

59  
10

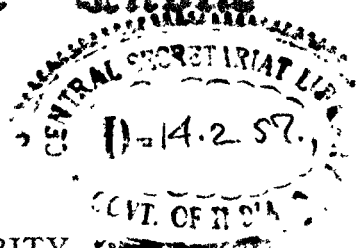
# The Gazette of India



EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



No 126-A] NEW DELHI, SATURDAY, DEC. 29, 1956

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 29th December 1956

**No. 57-I.T.C.(P.N.)/56.**—The Import policy and procedure for the January—June 1957 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of the Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 17th November, 1956 and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

## SECTION I

### The Licensing System

The Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, has since been published and the instructions contained therein will be followed, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs. Several suggestions made at the recent meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on the 17th November, 1956, have also been incorporated.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the normal

1277(1)

880 G of I. Ext.—1.

agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There had been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in December, 1956, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Forms of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, there are 8 Regional licensing authorities functioning at the various ports. As a result of the States Re-organisation Act, the licensing jurisdictions of the various

authorities have been reviewed. Applicants are requested to make fresh applications during January-June, 1957, to the correct licensing authority as indicated below:—

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding areas under Import Trade Controller, Rajkot.
- (iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, has a limited jurisdiction over Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra" and is authorised to issue licences for items included in Parts IV and V.
- (iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Custom House, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v-vii) below:
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Kerala the Coimbatore District of Madras and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
- (vi) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.
- (vii) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—  

Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West  
Godavari, Krishna and Guntur.
- (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, 16, Faiz Bazar, Daryaganj, Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.

*Note.*—It will be noticed that certain changes in licensing jurisdictions have taken place, e.g. certain districts of U.P. which were previously licensed by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, have now come under the licensing jurisdiction of D.C.C.I., C.L.A. Similarly certain districts of the former State of Madhya Bharat, which were under the licensing jurisdiction of D.C.C.I., C.L.A., have now been placed under the licensing jurisdiction of J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

Whereas fresh applications for January-June, 1957 will be considered by the licensing authorities as now prescribed, correspondence including first appeals pertaining to old applications upto July-December, 1956 will continue to be handled by the previous licensing authorities.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

**A. Dollar Area:**

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

**9. Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.



**10. Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XLVI—Miscellaneous". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

**11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

**12. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

(a) Established Importers,

(b) Actual Users,

(c) New Comers, and

(d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

**13 Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers

Established Importers—31st March, 1957.

Actual Users—30th April, 1957

All others—30th April, 1957.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

**14 Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licences which are current and valid for shipments upto the date specified against each, are —

(i) O.G.L. XLIV.—Valid upto 30th June, 1957.

(ii) O.G.L. XLV.—Valid upto 30th June, 1957.

(iii) O.G.L. XLVI.—Valid upto 31st January, 1957.

Open General Licence IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

**15 Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

16 **Basic period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it has been curtailed to run upto 31st March 1951 only. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56 in the case of a large number of other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1954-55 or 1955-56, as the case may be.

18 **Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application

19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. It has now been decided that with effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.

20 It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form)

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

**22 Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form F given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by

- (1) the previous quota certificate wherever it is sought to be revised,
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year,
- (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota

**23** Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (*e.g.* litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

**24.** Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th March, 1957. Applications received thereafter, will not be entertained.

**25. Established importers having more than one office in India.—**

The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether an applicant is a separate entity or a branch, the determining factor will be whether the applicant is being assessed to income-tax separately or jointly, or whether a separate income-tax verification certificate has been issued by the Income-tax officer concerned.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Safety Razor blades .. 277-IV.
2. Sheet and plate glass .. 244-IV.
3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers ... 245-IV.

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware | ... 248-IV.              |
| 5. Cycles  | ... 300-IV.              |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts   | ... 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

28. The licences for these items for the January-June, 1957 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para 18 above.

29. **Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches)  | ... 38-A-II |
| (a) General Lighting service lamps upto 500 watts.   |             |
| (b) Train lighting lamps.  |             |
| (c) Studio and Projector lamps of B.S. Specification of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949.                           |             |
| (d) Lamps other than General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts, train lighting, studio and projector lamps. |             |
| (e) Flourescent tubes.   |             |
| (B) Electric bulbs for torches   | .. 250-IV.  |
| 2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium  | ... 267-IV. |
| 3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium  | ... 268-IV. |
| 4. Paints and varnish brushes  | ... 321-IV  |
| 5. Toilet brushes  | .. 322-IV   |
| 6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms                              | ... 324-IV  |
| 7. Motor cycles  | ... 294-IV  |
| 8. Cycle parts   | ... 301-IV  |
| 9. Miscellaneous hardware  | ... 275-IV  |

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents as evidence of past imports.

**30. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

**31.** All soft currency area licences issued for the period January—June, 1957, will be valid for imports from the dollar area to the extent of 50 per cent. of their face value, unless a higher percentage for such utilisation is indicated in the remarks column of Section II. However, licences with a face value of Rs. 5,000 or less will be permitted to be utilised to the full extent for import from dollar areas.

Importers desiring to utilise a higher proportion of these licences for import from dollar areas may apply to the licensing authority concerned stating the grounds for their request and furnishing particulars of the comparative C.I.F. prices of the commodities from the two areas.

**32. Minimum value of licences.**—The minimum value of quota/ additional licences granted to established importers will be as follows where the importer's entitlement comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

Quota percentage	Value of Licences to be granted
	Rs.
20% or less	500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	750
Over 40%	1,000

Under the above provision, even the importers having imports of small value to their credit can get the quota licences for minimum value. It should, however, be noted that 'casual imports', e.g., imports for personal use or imports as samples, will not qualify for a quota licence.

33. The minimum value of licences granted to any other category of importers will be Rs. 500, unless the value applied for is less.

### ACTUAL USERS

34. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period January-June, 1957. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

35. **Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Heavy Industries, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

36. **Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers** for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned—i.e. the Industrial Adviser (Engineering), in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser



(Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development Wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.

**37. Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathi, Ministry of Food, Jam Nagar House, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;

- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories; and
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, Jam Nagar House, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry.

38. It has been noticed that in a large number of cases the disposal of Actual Users applications for import licences for raw materials, or plant and machinery/equipment is delayed as no prior reference is made by applicants to indigenous producers to check up the indigenous availability of the articles applied for. Therefore, in order to facilitate expeditious disposal of applications, all applicants seeking import of either capital goods or other stores for industrial projects should ensure that their requirements cannot be met from the firms whose names are given in the Handbooks of Indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing. Factual evidence indicating the inability of such manufacturers to meet the applicants requirements should also be attached to the application.

39. The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against imports through established channels.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc., required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

43. It has been experienced that Actual Users do not oftentimes furnish complete information/data regarding:

- (i) stocks held on the date of the application,
- (ii) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
- (iii) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,
- (iv) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (v) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof (wherever possible evidence should be furnished).

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for A.U. licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

44. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

### NEW-COMERS

45. Many of the items licensable to new-comers during July—December, 1956, have been on the newcomer licensing list for a number of licensing periods, and it is felt that firms or individuals genuinely interested, would have secured licences and effected imports on the basis of which they can now claim quota licences. For all items open to Newcomers during July-December, 1956, the N.C. provision is being withdrawn. Those who had secured Newcomer licences for these items (which were open to newcomer licensing during July-December, 1956 and which have been removed from the N.C. list during the current half year) during the previous licensing period; and had effected imports against such Newcomer licences will be given the concession of establishing quotas on the basis of best years' imports against newcomer licences upto and including the financial year 1955-56, although the basic period for the specific item or items may not have generally been extended. To avoid any undue hardships, it is further proposed to give a weightage of 50 per cent. to the quota entitlements of such applicants in respect of these items alone, subject to the condition that the value of import licences granted on this basis will not exceed the last licence issued to them in their capacity as Newcomers.

### LIBERAL LICENSING SCHEME

46. In January-June 1954, a liberal licensing scheme was evolved to give larger opportunities to all categories of applicants including Established Importers, Actual Users, Newcomers and others to participate in the import trade for certain items. The list of items covered by this scheme has been enlarged from period to period, and there were as many as 101 items on this list during July-December, 1956. A study of licensing ceilings for successive periods has, however, shown that the volume of demand for these items has, by and large, fallen off. A stage has been reached when it is not considered necessary to keep these items open to liberal licensing any longer and this scheme has, therefore, been withdrawn during January-June, 1957. Some of these items have been brought on to

quota licensing with basic period extended upto 1955-56 and for some of these, provision has also been made for grant of licences to Actual Users. There are, however, a few items which are not proposed to be licensed during January-June, 1957, since the stock position in the market in respect of these items is reported to be good and in addition there are sizeable licences in the hands of trade against which imports will further materialise during January-June, 1957. Such items have been shown as "Nil" items in the remarks column in Section II. A suitable quota for such items will be considered for the July-December, 1957 period.

**47. Consumers' Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

This concession has been reviewed and extended to January-June, 1957 period also. Whereas certain items have been removed from the purview of these licences, a few more items have been added on to the list. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the licensing authority on or before 31st March, 1957. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. Kindly see instructions in Appendix XLI also.

**48. Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); and Coral prepared (S. No. 318-IV) etc.

**49. Special Avocations.**—An attempt has also been made to provide a solution for the complaints received in the past to the effect that persons engaged in some of the avocations experience difficulties in obtaining their essential requirements from importers or from dealers in imported goods. A scheme has been formulated for the grant of special import licences to persons engaged in some of these avocations to enable them to import their essential requirements directly from abroad. The details of the scheme have been reproduced in Appendix VIII. The Scheme covers tailoring establishments, dispensing opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments, agarbatti manufacturers, retail chemists and sports goods manufacturers.

**50. Cases requiring special consideration.**—During the last four or five periods when the licensing policy was liberal, a special provision was made to enable the Chief Controller of Imports to grant special *ad hoc* import licences for imports of new products or from

new sources of supply. It would not be possible to issue special *ad hoc* licences liberally in future and the foreign exchange implications of such applications would have to be taken into account. It is now proposed to limit licences for the import of new products or products from new sources to cases where the c.i.f. value of the product is appreciably cheaper than for supply from traditional sources. In doing so, the experience of the intending importer, his connections abroad, essentiality of the commodity to be imported and arrangements wherever necessary for after-sale service will be taken into account. It is not the intention that this provision be used by Established Importers to enhance their quotas.

### **CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS**

51. The import of capital goods will continue to be licensed on the same basis as before. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1956, remains unchanged, except to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

52. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period January-June, 1957. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

53. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

54. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific

electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

55. Applications for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant should be submitted on or before 30th April, 1957.

56. Grant of licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

57. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

58. **Iron and Steel Items.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Notification No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, dated 22nd April 1952, as amended by Notifications No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, dated 12th August 1952 and SC (B)-16/4/53, dated 4th March 1953, some of the items of Iron and Steel are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. An indication of the same has been given in Col. 3 of the Policy Statement in Section II. These items, and the policy therefor, are enumerated in Appendix XII to this Book. Although the policy enumerated in Appendix XII is ordinarily valid for 6 months, the Iron & Steel Controller may, if he so considers, change or modify the licensing policy in respect of any item even during the currency of the licensing period.

59. The licensing procedure for the items enumerated in Appendix XII is similar to that followed in respect of other items in the I.T.C. Schedule in so far as it relates to:

- (a) Income-tax verification;
- (b) Currency areas; and
- (c) Application fees;

and all Public Notices and Notifications issued by the Chief Controller of Imports in respect of the above subjects will apply to the Iron and Steel items. The following, however, are the distinguishing features:—

- (i) Applications from all categories of importers are to be made on Form WSB-27A (*vide* Form H in Appendix VI).
- (ii) Separate applications for import from Dollar or Soft Currency Area should be made in respect of each of the items shown under a serial No. (*vide* Appendix XII).
- (iii) Applications should be accompanied by the requisite fee in the manner prescribed in para. 9 above.
- (iv) Detailed specifications for each item, showing the size/gauge/section, chemical composition, mechanical properties and, wherever possible, standard specification Nos., as also the c.i.f. rate per ton, should be clearly indicated.

- (v) In regard to quota licences, or items for which there may be a restriction on the tonnage, the established importers should send with their applications, a statement of Customs permits and original copies of invoices, bills of lading, bills of entry and other documentary evidence of their past imports.
- (vi) The period of validity of Import Licences varies from item to item depending on the nature of item. The licence is valid for 6 months or 12 months, the exact period in the case of each item has been specified in Col. 5 of the Policy Statement (Appendix XII). Ordinarily the period of validity of an Import Licence is not extended. But in case an importer is able to satisfy with proper documents that the delay in arranging shipment of goods has been due to circumstances beyond his control, his request for further extension may be considered provided such request is made within the validity period the licence in question.
- (vii) There is no minimum value of import licence issued by the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
- (viii) When a quota licence is issued on value basis, the approximate equivalent tonnage should be mentioned in the applications.
- (ix) Actual users/consumers should furnish, with their applications, when required, certificates issued in their favour by the appropriate State or Central authority regarding their consumption, capacity, actual production and the tonnage for which import is recommended. Any other relevant document should also be furnished, if called for.
- (x) Dealers applying on behalf of consumers should send documents required in sub-para. (ix) above, with a declaration from the consumers that they have authorised the applicant to import on their behalf the quantity admissible to them, and that they will not apply separately for that quantity.
- (xi) Quota licences are issued on the basis of past imports for one calendar year.

60. For any variation from any of the conditions under which an Import Licence or a Customs Permit has been issued, the prior sanction of the Iron and Steel Controller should be obtained by a formal amendment in the licence or the Customs Permit, as the case may be.

61. Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller are valid for Exchange Control purposes only. When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite proof of shipment is received, the licensee should apply on Form WSB 74 (*vide* Form H, Appendix VI), stamped with a four anna Revenue stamp, for a "Customs Permit" for such quantity as has actually been shipped, the applications being accompanied by proof of shipment (which should be in the



shape of bills of lading or railway receipts in the case of inland countries) of the quantity for which the application is made.

62. The licence number and the quantity for which the Customs Permits have been issued and the date of application should invariably be indicated in the application for the "Customs Permit". Such applications should be made well in advance of the arrival of the material for which a customs clearance permit is required.

63. In view of the opening of two Regional offices of Iron and Steel Control at Bombay and Madras, importers belonging to the Western and Southern Zones of the country should submit their applications for import licences and customs clearance permits directly to the respective Regional offices, namely:—

- (1) The Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, Everest Building, 6th Floor, 100, Netaji Subhas Road, Bombay-2; and
- (2) The Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, 45, Evening Bazar Road, Park Town, Madras-3

The jurisdiction of Bombay and Madras offices is as follows:—

*Bombay*—Bombay State, Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan;

*Madras*—Madras, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala and Pondicherry.

Importers belonging to the rest of the country should, however, submit their applications to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), Ministry of Heavy Industries, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1, as usual.

**64 Period of validity of licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

65 The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, Newcomers or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A U licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will imply real hardship or loss to the licensee. A U licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

66 Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the initial period of their validity. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases

of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

67. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

68. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bona fide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

69. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

70. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to

lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to Established Importers and Newcomers licences only.

### TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

71. The system of granting licences to Established Importers on the basis of their past imports has already been explained. Such licences are granted on the pre-supposition that no change has taken place in the constitution of the applicant firm. When a change occurs in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business changes hands, the re-constituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of the quota rights in their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or other licensing authority in cases covered by clause (d) below. The following are the general principles followed in regard to such cases:—

The expression 'firm' includes a partnership, a Limited Company or a proprietary business:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights:—*

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferred firm.
- (ii) Where a firm is dissolved or wound up or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business, assets, liabilities and goodwill, no one will be entitled to the quota rights admissible to that firm.
- (iii) Where a firm consists of several partners, and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partners or admission of other partners, the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name and taking over all its assets and liabilities, shall be entitled to get the quota rights of the original firm. But the retiring partners starting a new business whether in the same line or otherwise would not be entitled to get any quota rights.
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.

---

**(b) Division of Quota Rights:—**

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets and liabilities, and its goodwill is taken over by one of the partners or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective share in the quota rights according to the provision of the agreement.

**(c) Limited Companies:—**

- (i) Change of Managing Director/Directors of a Limited Company will not constitute a change requiring the transfer of quota rights.
- (ii) Change in the name of a company made in pursuance of the Indian Companies Act 1956 does not constitute a change involving transfer of quota rights.

**(d) Decentralization:—**

All work relating to the transfer of quota rights will be dealt with at Headquarters, with the exception of the following categories of cases:—

- (i) Where there is a change in the name and style of a firm, without any change in its constitution; and
- (ii) Family concerns i.e., where a father/mother takes his/her son(s) and/or unmarried daughter(s), as partner(s) in his/her business and *vice versa*.

**(e) Registration of Documents:—**

All transfers or changes in the constitution as aforesaid must be made by a Deed or Deeds registered with the Registrar of Documents—except in the following types of cases:—

- (i) Where a Deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/52 dated 28-2-52;
- (ii) Family Concerns i.e., (a) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s)/unmarried daughter(s) as partner(s) and *vice versa*.
- (iii) Cases involving change of name without any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (iv) Cases of devolution viz. where proprietor of a firm dies, and his legal heir(s) take over his business; and
- (v) where a partnership is reconstituted on the death or retirement of a partner or partners, provided the Deed of Partnership stipulates in clear terms that the partnership will not be dissolved on the happening of such a contingency.

Unregistered documents shall not be taken into consideration.

**(f) Interim Relief:—**

Registration of documents ordinarily takes about 2—6 months. To avoid hardship to the trade, claims for the transference of rights will be considered on the basis of a copy or copies of the relevant deed or deeds duly certified by the Solicitors of the applicants or a Notary Public that it is a true copy of the original deed lodged for registration with the Registrar of Documents. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced along with the certified copies of the agreement(s). In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

**72. Documentary Evidence to be produced by the claimants.**

**Parties** claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents:—

(i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred, and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/Director(s)/Share holders, particulars of branches etc.

(ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers—one local and the other a leading English or a Hindi Daily, notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights, and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or other licensing Authority as the case may be, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(iii) Deed of transfer etc.,

**(iv) Partnership concerns:—**

(a) Extracts from the register of the Registrar of firms showing *inter alia* the names of partners, particulars of branches etc.;

(b) Deed or Deeds of Partnership;

(c) Death Certificate about a deceased partner where applicable;

(d) Affidavit of heir or heirs of a deceased partner, where they are admitted to the benefit of partnership. The affidavit should clearly indicate that he/they is/are the only heir(s) of the deceased partner and that no one else has any claim whatsoever on the business of the deceased; and

(e) an affidavit of the retiring partner that he has retired, and relinquished all his rights in favour of the continuing partner/partners. This will be necessary in cases covered by paragraph 71(e) (v) above.

**(v) Limited concerns:—**

If the outgoing firm and/or the transferee concern was/is a Limited Company, its Incorporation Certificate and a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;

**(vi) Change of name:—**

An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner, indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of the firm, name(s) of proprietor/partners, particulars of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—

- (a) there has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (b) they have ceased to function in the old name;
- (c) all the assets, liabilities and goodwill of the firm have been transferred to the new name; and
- (d) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.

**(vii) Family concerns covered by para. 71(d) (ii):—**

An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that:—

- (a) they have taken over the entire business of the outgoing proprietary concern together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill, and
- (b) the proprietor of the outgoing firm has relinquished all his rights in favour of the new partnership concern, and will not henceforward claim import/export licences either as an Established Importer/Exporter or as a New-comer or in any other capacity from any Licensing Authority in the name of or on the basis of past imports/exports business of the outgoing firm

**(viii) Any other document which the applicant may like, or may be required to produce in support of their claim.**

The documents mentioned against (i) and (ii) above will ordinarily be necessary in all the cases for transfer/division of quota rights. The applicant should invariably produce a certified copy of the Deed or Deeds for record in the office of the C. C. I. & E. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly attested by a Notary Public to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

### APPEALS

73. Although the number of appeals has gone down, it has been noticed that many unnecessary and avoidable representations still continue to be received in the Office of the Chief Controller of

**Imports and Exports and the Ministry of Commerce and Consumer Industries** in respect of cases which have been decided and closed after the necessary examination. It is, therefore, felt that the procedure for appeals should be placed on a slightly more formal basis than hitherto.

74. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5 in terms of paras. 9-10 above. No appeal will be entertained which is not made within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations.

75. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whom appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

76. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

77. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

78. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Trafficking in licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same



licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Directors of Industries.

- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and New Comer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### **IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM**

79. The Government of India have decided to decimalise currency and weights and measures. Legislation has been enacted to decimalise currency. Decimal coinage will be in circulation in April, 1957. They are expected to replace the coinage now in circulation in a period of about three years. It is also proposed to decimalise weights and measures by the adoption of the metric system. A bill to establish the metric system has been considered by Parliament and referred to a Joint Select Committee of the two Houses.

*Importers of machinery are requested to take note of this. They are advised not to apply for licences for importing machinery designed on the foot-pound system, unless such imports are absolutely essential and the same purpose cannot be served by the use of machinery on the metric system. It would facilitate speedy disposal of applications if applicants for licences for the import of machinery on the foot-pound system, give the reasons why such equipment is considered absolutely essential.*



---

## SECTION II

### The Policy Statement

---

## SECTION II

*The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period January-June, 1957 This statement to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Cochin, Central Licensing Area, Delhi and Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Heavy Industries, New Delhi
I & SC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

(f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) Where an item is shown as on O.G.L., for exact description in the O.G.L., the O.G.L. should be referred to.

(b) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
PART I					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Ports	100%	Six months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	} Ports	100%	Six months.	
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .			Six months.	
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .			Six months.	
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium)			Six months.	
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .				
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.		(i) A.U. (ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months.	

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
					Iron & Steel Controller or the Development Wing.
12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .				
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .				
17	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.				
	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	66½%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof.
					(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(ii) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes), not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.	I & SC					
(iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.				
(iv) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.	20%		Six months.		Note :—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.				Nil		
22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.						
(a) Machine Screws . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months.	(a) (i) Licences can be utilised for the import of set screws. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.		
(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months.	(b) (i) Licences will not be valid for import of set screws. (ii) Applications for the import of Rawl Bolts and Nuts will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

(iii) A.U. Applications for import of nuts by manufacturers of bolts will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(iv) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis for import of special types of bolts and nuts, such as those required by ginning factories.

## 24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :

(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . . Ports (a) 75% Six months.

(b) Tinmen's rivets . . . . . Ports (b) 15% Six months.

(c) Others . . . . . Ports (c) 15% Six months.

(b) Licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs. and below per 1000 pieces.

(c) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs. and below per 1,000 pcs. Import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing more than 5 lbs. per 1000 pcs.



can, however, be effected under this sub-item, even if they are described as tinnen's rivets provided the size of the so-called tinnen's rivets is larger than No. 14.

- 25 Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.

(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . . Ports

(a) 10% Six months. (a) Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(b) Others excluding Panel pins . . . Ports

(b) 60% Six months. (b) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than :

(i) Steel spring washers to I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 of the following types :—

- (1) Single coil square section spring washers,
- (2) Single coil flat section spring washers,
- (3) Single coil grinder section spring washers, and
- (4) Double coil flat section spring washers ;

(ii) Lock washers all sorts.

28 Malleable iron rail clips . . . Nil.

29 Iron or Steel wire rope and wire strand . . . L & S. C.  
(Stranded wire).

35 Iron and Steel wire netting.

(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts . . . Nil.  
(excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).

Please see remark against S. No. 36 (d)/I.

(b) Stainless steel wire netting . . . Ports 66½% Six months.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Ports	50%	Six months.	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
36	Iron or Steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery :				
	(a) Wire Chain Link fencing . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Ports	(b) 100%	Six months.	A.U.
	(c) Boot and Shoe Grindery, the following namely:—	Ports	(c) 40 %	Six months.	(i) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of :—
	(i) Machine tacks				1. Rivets for shoes.
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).				2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.				
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.				
	(v) Slugging wire				
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.				
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.				
	(viii) Screwing wire.				
	(ix) Auto Soler wire.				
	(x) Rivets for shoes.				
	(xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates				

<p>(xiii) Nails for fixing rubber  (xiii) Buckles for shoes  (xiv) Heel tips.  (xv) Toe plates.  (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes  (xvii) Blue cut tacks.  (xviii) Heel pins.  (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes.  (xx) Cutlery nails, bills, hobs, studs, including Pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoes.  (xxi) Steel shoe shanks.</p>				<p>3. Nails for fixing rubber.  4. Buckles for shoes.  5. Heel tips.  6. Toe plates.  (ii) Licences for this item will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.</p>
(d) Wire Mesh	Ports	(d) 5%	Six months.	Licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35 (a) of Part I.
(e) Others	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	Actual Users' applications from Picker manufacturers for the import of wire staples will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
38 (a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—	Ports	100%	Nine months.	
<p>(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.  (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.</p>				
<p>(b) Iron and Steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63(28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.</p>	Ports	50%	Six months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of chains for automobiles and cycles cut to length or chains in rolls which can be cut to length for use on cycles and automobiles.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
40	Unmachined iron castings in all forms	I.&S.C.	..	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
41(i)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	(i) 75% 75%	Gen. Soft Twelve months	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of copper strip and tape.  (ii) A.U. Applications from Printing Houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 75%	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 30 S. W. G. & width upto 4'.  (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" outside dia. with wall thickness 12 S. W. G., and thicker, bars, rods and sections.

*Note.*—This restriction does not apply to Refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).

	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57			
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57			
43	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	Ports	75%	Six months	(i) Not more than 25 % of the face value of the licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Lead pipes, tubes and traps from 1/4" to 6" bore and lead sheets upto 3' width. (ii) Small value licences will enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iii) Import of chemical lead sheet of 7' and above in width is permitted under O. G. L. (Gen.).	
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57			
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.	Ports	50%	Six months		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I—contd.</b>					
	of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks lithographic sheets and the following manufactures viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size.				
45	(a) Tin Block and Tin scrap . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
	(b) Tin plate scrap ½. . . . .	I. & S.C.			
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following, viz., foil and wire	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil.		
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., Perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots.

				(ii) Import of scrap of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys is covered by O. G. L. (Seri.) upto 30-6-57.	
(b)	Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57		
(c)	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	(c) 75%	Twelve months.	(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of Brass sheets and sheathing upto 30 S. W. G. and 4' width; and chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow but excluding spun-cast) and brass wire up to 30 S.W.G. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of brass rods and sections. (iii) Actual Users' applications for import of brass pipes and tubes, rods and sections will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
(d)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	..	On O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-6-57.		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Ports	10%	Six months.	
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
49	All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	A.U. For scrap of copper alloys only.
50	Monel metal . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		..
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
53	Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide	Ports	100%	Six months.	
54	Iron and Steel screws all sorts.				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	60%	Six months	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws. 4. Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws. 5. Large Head Coffin Screws. 6. Square Head Coffin Screws. 7. Dowell Screws. 8. Laving-in-Screws.				(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Counter-sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed."



(b) Wood Screws of the types Specified below :—		Nil			
1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws.					
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.					
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.					
4. Round Head Wood Screws.					
5. Raised Head Wood Screws.					
6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.					
(c) Iron & Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—		(c) Cal.	100%	Six months.	
(1) Coach Screws, Square & Hexagonal Head;					
(2) Sheet-Metal Screws ;					
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.					
55	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations . . . I. & S. C.				
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged). Tools		..	..	
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	Cal.	Nil.	Six months	A. U. Applications from manufacturers of coal tubs will be considered in consultation with the Coal Commissioner.
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels . . .	(a) I. & S. C.			
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	Ports	(b) 50%	Nine months.	Licences issued under this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of Buffer coupler for locomotives, wagons, carriages, etc.
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . .	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . .	(d) Cal.	Nil.	Nine months.	A.U.
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II</i>					
1	Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators— (a) Wooden separators . . . . .	Ports.	(a) Nil.	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted on merits to battery manufacturers only. Applications should be submitted through the Development Wing. A.U.
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . .	Ports.	(b) Nil	Six months.	
2	Deleted.				
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
5	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months.	Licences will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
6	Aloe Fibre . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months.	Licences will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
7	Sisal Yarn . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months.	Licences will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
7A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified	Ports.	66½%	Six months.	1. A.U. 2. Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all

the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes.

(ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging.

(iii) Asbestos mantle yarn.

(iv) Lead Wool and (v) Brake linings and (vi) Clutch facings in any form.

3. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of,—

(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),

b. Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),

(c) Plaited packings, and

(d) Rope lagging.

7B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports.	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7C	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.	Ports	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8	Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- 9 Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.

(a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.

(a)&(b) On  
O.G.L. Soft  
upto 30-6-57.  
(c) Nil.

(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below .

Please see remark (s) against S. No. 301/IV.

(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes. . Ports

50%  
Six  
months.

(i) Not more than 7½% of the face value of the licences granted under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Mild Steel Electrodes, both coated and uncoated from General area.

(ii) Applications for additional licences from established Importers and Actual Users for special types of electrodes mentioned below will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire fells and strip for gas welding and brazing.

On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-6-57.

(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . . (e) Ports

Nil

Six  
months.

(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .

Nil

(g) Others . . . . . (g) Ports

(g) 20%

Twelve  
months.

(a) Tungsten Carbide Composite Tubular Electrodes containing by weight not less than 40% Tungsten Carbide.

(b) Ferrous base cast alloy or tubular electrodes containing by weight not less than 20% chromium and 3% carbon.

(c) Continuous coated or uncoated ferrous electrodes for automatic arc welding.

A. U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* for sizes suitable for export packing in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(g) (i) Import of Brass and Bronze valves and cocks will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S. No. 16-11. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron and Steel pipes and tubes are licensable against S. No. 17 of Part I and cannot, therefore, be imported against licences granted for this S. No.

(ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of metal cans and metal containers.
					(iv) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for import of chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	(a) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	
	(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	(b) Ports	(b) 10%	Six months.	
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
11	German Silver, including Nickel silver and scrap thereof.		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	Ports	60%	Nine months.	(i) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. (Soft) upto 30-6-57. Import of aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-6-57.

- (ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of plates (all types), sheets upto and including 30 S.W.G. thick, strips (flat or coiled) upto and including 30 S.W.G. and aluminum metal foils of all sorts.
- (iii) Not more than 40% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminum, other than those specified below :—Anodized Aluminum expanded metal, sheets thinner than 30 S.W.G., strips (flat or coiled) thinner than 30 S.W.G., prefabricated aluminium houses.
- (iv) Licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for the import of Aluminum circles, aluminium ovals, aluminium collapsible tubes (empty), aluminium cap seals and aluminium R.O. and pilfer proof cap seals and aluminium chains suitable for artificial jewellery.
- (v) Applications from Actual Users for import of "special lacquered tubes" will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (vi) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, Ports blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.		100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Applications for the imports of Aluminium Ingots will be granted liberally to Actual users who are borne on the list of the Development Wing.  (ii) Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.
14	Deleted.				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
(a)	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
(b)	Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) 40%	Six months.	(b) (i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/-



whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of the following articles made of brass and bronze :

Valves and cocks (of tested pressure less than 300 lbs. per sq. inch) including their component parts whether or not made of brass or bronze ; wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings.

(ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial number.

17 All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.

(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . Ports.

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets. Ports

(a) On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-6-57.

(b) 50% Gen. Six  
50% Soft. months.

(c) 50% Gen. Six  
50% Soft months.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire strip and foil etc. of Copper Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I.

(c) A. U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(d)	Aluminium scrap . . . . .	Ports.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of commercial quality aluminium scraps having a purity of 99% aluminium and above.  (ii) Applications for import of Aluminium scraps both from General and Soft Currency Areas will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev Wing from Actual Users having refining facilities. Applicants should furnish details of their set up for refining such scraps and the grade and analysis of scraps proposed to be imported.
(e)	Others . . . . .		(e) Nil.		
18	Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .		Nil.		
19	(1) Ball Bearings— (2) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1)	Cal.	10%	Nine months.	(1) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the

licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1).

Cal.

40%

Twelve months

(ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing,

(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A. U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).

Cal. 10%

Nine months.

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases however where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000, or less, ball

v) Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2).	Cal.	50%	Twelve months.	bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence
				(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14 per bearing
				(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holder inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports
				(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500
				(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
				(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence

(f) A. U. licences will also be issued to Industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal.

10%

Nine months.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.



(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal. . 75%

Twelve months.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (i) (vii).

(vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1) (vii).

(g) A.U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter. Cal.

100%

Twelve months.

(a) Quotas for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(viii) Component parts of ball bearings . . . . .	Nil	
19 (2) (i) Roller bearings . . . . . Cal.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(i) Additional licences to established importers and actual users will also be granted on an *ad hoc* basis.

	(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . . Cal.		100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of component parts of Roller Bearings or 10% Gen. and 10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings.	Twelve months.	(#) Roller bearings imported with or without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.
19	(3) (i) Taper bearings . . . . . On O.G.L.		Gen. upto 30-6-57.		Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4).
	(ii) Component parts of Taper bearings . . . . . On O.G.L.		Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
20	(1) Metal working tools :				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.	Ports	20% Gen. On O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-6-57.	Six months.	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A.U.
					(ii) Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) only.
					(iii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	40% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of banned items falling under this sub-item as detailed in Appendix XV.  (i) A.U.  (ii) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (e) of Part II.  (iii) Please see remarks (iii) against 20 (1) (b) above.
20	(2) Wood Working Tools :				
(a)	(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-6-57.	Six months.	
	(ii) Wood working band saws	Ports	25% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months.	Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of saws having :

(i) 2' nominal width of c.i.f. price less than 8 annas per foot,

(ii) 2½' nominal width of c.i.f. price less than 9 annas per foot,

(iii) 2½' nominal width of c.i.f. price less than 10 annas per foot, and

(iv) 3' nominal width of c.i.f. price not less than 11 annas per foot.

(iii) Other machine worked saws. . . . Ports. . . 75% Gen. Six  
75% Soft. months.

(b) Machine worked cutters . . . . Ports . . 33½% Gen. Six  
33½% Soft. months.

(f) A. U.

(if) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency sources respectively.

(iii) Please see remarks (ii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above.

20 (3) The following hand tools :  
(a) (i) Files and Rasps . . . . Ports . . 20% Gen. Six  
30% Soft. months.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Please see remarks (iii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(i) Emery wheel dressers . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Please see Remark (iii) against S. No. 20(i) (b) above.
	(ii) Glass cutting or writing diamond too's . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Please see Remark (iii) against S. No. 20(i) (b) above. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of Plain sheet and Plate glass cutters.
20(3) (b)	(i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. (Soft) up to 30-6-57.	Six months.	
	(ii) Hacksaw blades . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	
	(iii) Fret or piercing saws.			Nil	



20	(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers . . .	} Ports	75% Gen.	Six months.	(i) A. U.
			75% Soft		(ii) Joint quota items.
					(iii) Please see remarks (iii) against 20(1)(b) above.
					(iv) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items falling under this sub item as detailed in Appendix XV.
					(v) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.
20	(4) (d) Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.	(d) (i) A. U.
					(ii) Licences will also permit import of Centre drills, Counter-sunk drills and Combination counter-sunk drills.
21	The following precision and measuring tools :				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire	Ports	(1) 50% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :— (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No of ITC Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering work shop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.				<p>(ii) Surface Gauges</p> <p>(iii) Steel plain plug gauges.</p> <p>(iv) Gap Gauges</p> <p>(v) Straight Edges.</p> <p>(vi) Sine Bars.</p> <p>(vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels</p> <p>(viii) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.</p> <p>(ix) Angle plates.</p> <p>(x) Cast iron cubes.</p> <p>(xi) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors, and dress makers tapes in 60" length</p>

(xii) Draftsman's Protractors.

NOTE :—Actual Users may be given licences for their requirements of special protractors.

(b) Applications from Textile mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	Nil	..
22 Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	Nil	..
23 Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	Nil	..
24 Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—		
(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	}
(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust.		
(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	Ports	(b) 16 %      Six months. (b) (i) A. U.

(a) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the licence, or

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil.		<p>Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of grinding wheels which satisfy the following two conditions :—</p> <p>(a) Grinding wheels of less than 24 inches dia ; and</p> <p>(b) Grinding wheels of more than 1/32 inches but less than 9 inches in thickness.</p>
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	(a) Emery fillets . . . . . Ports		60%	Six months.	
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. Ports		75%	Six months.	
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . . Ports		60 %	Six months.	
	(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder. Ports		25 %	Six months.	<p>(i) A. U.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 15 % of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.</p>

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(e) Others . . . . .	(e) Nil.			
26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	} Ports	80%	Six months.	(i) Joint quota items
(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. . . . .				
(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .				
(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .				
27 Belt cement . . . . .	Ports	100 % Gen. 100 % Soft.	Six months.	
27-A Belt dressing . . . . .		Nil.		
28 Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—				
(1) Leather laces . . . . .		(1) Nil.		
(2) Leather belting . . . . .	Cal.	(2) 10 % Gen. 50 % Soft.	Six months.	(2) A. U. Applicants should give detailed reasons why their requirements cannot be met from indigenous sources. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(3) Deleted.				
(4) V. Belts . . . . .	Cal.	(4) 15%	Six months.	(4) (a) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes and Dixel Ropes.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
(5) Hair Belting		Cal.	(5) 5%	Six months.	(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item. (c) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. (5) Not more than 33½% of the face quantity/value of licence or 25 lbs. (Rs. 500) whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Hair Belting of the width of 24 inches and below.
(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.			(6) Nil.		
(7) Spindle tape		Cal.	(7) 5%	Six months.	
(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting		Cal.	(8) 15%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all

round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

(9) Rubber ply transmission belting . . . . .	Cal.	(9) 5 %	Six months.	
(10) Balata belting . . . . .	Cal.	(10) 10%	Six months.	
(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine Belts.	Cal.	(11) 60%	Six months.	
(12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners ..		(12) Nil		
(13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Cal.	(13) 75%	Six months.	
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.	Cal.	(14) 75%	Six months.	(14) Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.
(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	Cal.	(15) 75 %	Six months	
(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(16) 10 % Gen. 10 % Soft.	Six months	
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(17) 75%	Six months	(17) (i) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than allegator type) when imported separately.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
(18) Others . . . . .			(18) Nil.		
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. C. C. I.		..	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Applications from Actual users such as State Governments, Municipalities and other local bodies, Port Trusts and large industrial undertakings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport (Road Wing) and the Development Wing where necessary.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 5 per cent of the face value of the licences for complete Road Rollers can be utilised for the import of spare parts, N.O.S.</p> <p>(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p>
30	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type 1—				
	(a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H. P. . . . .	Ports .	(a) 10 %	Nine months.	(a) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid



for the import of Diesel engines which develop more than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and less (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H. P. . . . .	(b)	Nil.			
(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. . . . .	Ports	50% Gen 50% Soft	Nine months.		
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch; in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Ports	(d) 66½%	Nine months.	(d) (i) Applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of Air-cooled engines against quota licences for this sub-item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Ports	50%	(e) Nine months.	(e) (i) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 1954-55  (ii) The policy for the grant of additional licences to Established Importers will be announced later in the context of the supply and demand position.	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
					<p>(iii) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will, on request, be validated on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of such of the spare parts of Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type as are not manufactured indigenously.</p> <p>Such permission will not in any case be allowed for prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere (like ball bearings, fuel injection equipment etc.) and for items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(iv) Additional licences for fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing to Established Importers of Diesel Engines of road vehicular type, only, if they do not have quotas for Sr. No. 30 (f) (i)/II. These licences, where issued, will be subject to the same conditions as are applicable to Sr. No. 30(f) (i)/II.</p> <p>(v) Licences issued for Soft currency area, may, on application, be validated for import from Dollar area.</p>

f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines :

(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

Ports

(f) (i) 66½%  
Gen.  
66½%  
Soft.

Nine (f) (i) months.

(vi) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of engines of less than a maximum B. H. P. of 60.

(vii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of conversion kits.

(1) Not more than 12½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.

(2) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves.

(3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.

(4) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(5) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of IV will not be valid for the import of Fuel injection equipment and parts thereof.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(6) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of Fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.
					Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 30 (e) /II.
(f) (ii) Air Cleaners	. . . . .	Ports	(f) (ii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	
(iii) Others	. . . . .	Ports	(iii) 100 % Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(iii) (1) Certain specified parts of Diesel engines are covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-6-57. Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import

31 Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle Type—

(a) Complete Engines . . . . .	Parts	(a) Nil	Six months.
(b) Parts thereof . . . . .	Parts	(b) 100% Ger. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete	Six months.

of spares, not otherwise specified, which have been standardised by the maker as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Base plates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

(2) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.

a) Applications from Actual Users for engines of 0—3 H.P. will be considered *ad hoc*.

Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedules 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy of Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
			engines. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on im- ports of complete engines.		
	(c) Out-board Motors . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Nine months.	(c) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for the complete out-board motors can be utilised for the import of spare parts of the equipment not otherwise specified. See remark against (b) above.
32	Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—				
	(a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Ports	(a) 66⅔%	Six months.	(a) A.U.
	(b) A. C. 3 Phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P. (i) Type-Standard / High Torque (including locomotors)/smooth acceleration.	Cal.	(b) Nil.		(b) (i) Applications from persons and firms who have imported during the basic period (i) motors as component parts of other machinery and (ii) motors falling under the prohibited ca-

- (ii) Voltage—200—550.
- (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical
- (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

tegaries (b) and (c) but who unable to establish their quotas for imports under (a) and (d) will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such of the Established importers, however, who were granted these *ad hoc* licences for permissible types of motors during July-Dec. 1956 period, will, on application be granted repeat licences on the basis of licences issued during that licensing period. Licences when granted will be valid only for the import of permissible types of motors. Applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta, with evidence of past imports. This evidence will not be necessary in regard to issue of 'repeat' licences.

(b) (2) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(b) (3) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(b) (4) (i) Applications from established importers will be considered *ad hoc* to meet the requirements of agriculturists, subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may impose. Applicants should indicate the extent of their past imports with documentary evidence in support thereof.

(a) A. U. Applications from Textile Mills will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis. Applications should be routed through the Textile Commissioner. The applicants should furnish full justification for the need for import. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. by 28-2-57 and the following additional information should be furnished :

(a) Number and c.i.f. price of such motors desired to be imported.



Country of origin and name of manufacturers.

(c) Particulars regarding H. P. etc. of these motors.

(d) Whether any attempts were made to secure such motors from indigenous sources, and if so, the result thereof—original documentary evidence should be furnished in support.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.

Nil

(c) Please see remarks (1) and (2) against sub-item 32(b)/II.

(d) Other types of motors. . . . Ports

(d) 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %

Nine months.

(d) (i) A.U.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for imports of slipring and squirrel cage motors upto 75 horse power but this restriction will not apply to—

(a) Slipring motors below 10 H.P. and

(b) Flame proof/Explosion proof motors of all rating.

(e) Parts of Motors . . . . Ports

(e) 100 %  
Gen. or  
10% Gen.  
on imports  
of complete  
motors.  
100% Soft  
or 10%

Six months.

Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.]					
			Soft on imports of complete motors.		
(f) Electric Generators . . . . .	Ports	(f) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(f) A. U. for electrical and major industrial undertakings, Projects Administrations and State Governments.	
(g) Generating Sets . . . . .	Ports	(g) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(g) (i) A. U. for electrical and major industrial undertakings, Project Administrations and State Governments. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :  (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.  (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.	

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—

(a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.); and

(b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, to Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.

(h) Parts of Generators . . . . . Ports

(h) 100% Twelve  
Gen. No. or 12 months.

(h) (i) A.U.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
			10% Gen. on imports of complete generators. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete generators.		
33	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	66⅔% Gen. 66⅔% Soft	Nine months.	<p>(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that</p> <p>(a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.</p>

M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S.649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

**NOTE :** For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery *or*
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime-movers.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33-A	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Ports	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Twelve months.	<p>XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.</p> <p>(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(vii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below.</p> <p>(i) Spare parts, of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value, of the licence.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences for import of fan runners and wheels will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.	<p>(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i></p>

in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(iv) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.

(v) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—

- (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids }  
 (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with }  
 or without base plate and motor of capacity }  
 not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory }  
 provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. }

(a) On  
 O. G. L. Gen.  
 upto 30-6-57.

(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—

(I) With horizontal spindle.—

(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia and less . . . Cal.

(b)(i) 12½% Gen. Twelve  
 12½% Soft. months.

(1) A.U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(2) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

*Note.*—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :



(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(3) Applications for import of sprinkler pump sets (including its ancillary attachments) required for sprinkler irrigation purposes will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

34 (b) (1) (d) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter

Cal. (b) (d) 100% Gen.  
100% Soft} Twelve months.

(a) Same remarks as at 2 (a, b, c, & d) against S.N. 34 (b) (1) (i)/II.

(b) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of pumps upto 12" outlet diameter.

(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pumping sets with vertical spindle.

Cal. 50% Gen.  
50% Soft} Twelve months.

(1) A.U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(2) Same remarks as at 2 (a, b, c, & d) against S. No. 34 (b) (1) (i)/II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.
34(c)	Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets. . .	Cal.	(c) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(c) (1) A.U. (2) Same remarks as at 2 (a,b,c & d) against S.N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.
34(d)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Ports.	(d) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps. 100 % Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of	Twelve months.	(d) (1) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts.

imports of  
complete  
power driven  
pumps.

(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.

(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i. e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

34-A Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines. Ports 75% Six months

35 Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps:—

(a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof . . . (a) C.C.I.

Twelve months.

(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply.

(b) Other types of Hand Pumps . . . . . (b) Nil

(c) Parts . . . . . Ports

(c) Nil

Twelve months.

(c) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries.				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Cal.	66½% Gen. 66¼% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. <sup>1</sup> (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				(iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				(iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than				(v) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc. and those detailed in

electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers provided that:

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and less (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) Joint quota for S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
					(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
					(x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified ( <i>i. e.</i> , exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C.(P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
(5) Component parts as defined in item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		Cal.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II. (iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.

(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book.

(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.

(ii) Applicants should give full particulars of the machinery sought to be imported and the licences will be valid only for the particular types mentioned.

(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

Cal.  
50% Gen.  
50% Soft  
Eighteen months.

36-B The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives.

(a) Pruning knives . . . . . Nil  
(b) Others . . . . . Ports

Six months. Applications from Established Importers and Actual Users for import of special and improved types of modern agricultural tools will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish illustrated and printed literature about the tools.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
---	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewingthread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—

(a) Jute bobbins . . . . . Cal.

(a) 15%

(a) Twelve months.

(a) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.

(ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Pickers . . . . . Cal.

(b) 10%

(b) Six months.

(c) Shuttles . . . . . Cal.

(c) 10%

(c) Twelve months.



(d) Picking bands . . . . . Cal.	(d) 10%	(d) Twelve months.	
(e) Picking sticks . . . . . Cal.	(e) 10%	(e) Twelve months.	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No. Cal.	(f) Nil	(f) Eighteen months.	(f) (i) Certain stores are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57. (ii) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No 72(3, of machinery specified in clause (1, above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. Cal.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft up to 30-6-57. (2) A.U. (3) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (4) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords (ii) Box Fronts (iii) Roving spreaders (iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges. (5) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (6) Applications for import of Sliver cans from Actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (7) Quota licences will not permit import of sliver cans except to the extent especially validated in behalf by the J.C.C. I. Calcutta

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:—				
	Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
38	Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which fall under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	100%	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnol. (iii) Not more than 7½ % of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adhesive tapes.

(iv) A.U. Applications from Actual Users for import of electrical grade of vulcanised fibre sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

38 A (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue. ..

(a) Nil.

(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps .

(b) Nil.

(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification Ports. 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.

(c) 25% Six months.

(d) Fluorescent tubes . . . . . Ports.

(d) 20% Six months.

(e) Motor car lamps (Auto bulbs) . . . . . Ports.

(e) 10% Six months.

(e)(i) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of sealed beam lamps.

(ii) Licences can also be utilised for import from the Dollar area.

(iii) Import of sealed beam head light lamps will also be allowed against licences for motor vehicle-parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, 297/IV.

(f) Other lamps . . . . . Ports.

(f) 25% Six months.

(f) (i) The undermentioned types of lamps can be imported upto 15% of the face value of the quota licences or upto Rs. 500/- whichever is higher:—

(a) All types of filament lamps from 24 volts to 250 volts (having

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

- standard caps of G.L.S. Type) of wattages lower than 15 including 'O' candle power 'O' watt and 'Night Lamps' but excluding Neon Glow Lamps.
- (b) Carbon Filament Lamps upto 50 Candle Power.
- (c) All types of coloured and natural coloured Lamps (from 24 volts to 250 volts with standard caps of G.L.S. Type).
- (d) Candle and Pigmy Lamps.
- (e) Reinforced Construction Lamps (vibration proof).
- (f) G.L.S. Lamps between 500 and 1000 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and day light blue.
- (g) Radio dial lamps and bulbs for cycle dynamo lamps.
- (ii) Torch bulbs falling under S. No. 250/IV cannot be imported against this sub-item.

39 The following electrical instruments and accessories:—

- |  |       |   |
|--|-------|---|
| (a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).   | Ports | (a) 33½% — Twelve months.<br>Gen.<br>75% Soft.  |
| (b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters). Recording instruments. Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters. Ammeters, Wattmeters. Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories. Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments. | Ports | (b) (i) 33½% — Twelve months.<br>Gen.<br>75% Soft.  |
| (ii) House Service meters : A. C. & D.C. of any capacity.  | Ports | (ii) 60". Six months (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of A. C. Single phase Meters below 20 Amp.<br><br>(ii) Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to State Governments and big electrical undertakings, in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.<br><br>(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. |

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometers	Ports	(iii) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	
(c)	Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 20%	Six months.	(c) (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately, will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 of Part IV).  (ii) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Electric wiring accessories made wholly or partly of plastics (including bakelite) can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher.  (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.  N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited)

						of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.
40	Cable Accessories . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months.		Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
41	Conduit Accessories . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.		Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II.
41-A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	..	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-6-57.			
42	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear :— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.	Cal.	(a) 25%	Twelve months.		Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to State Electricity undertakings and Multi-purpose Project Authorities. (a) to (i)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses		Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	A.U.
(c) Electric motor starters		Cal.	(c) 75%	Twelve months.	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.		Cal.	75%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U.
					(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of transformers of rating upto 3000 KVA/37.5 K. V. other than those falling under S. No. 42(a)/II.
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.		Cal.	75%	Twelve months.	A.U.



(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and Cal. cubicles and panels incorporating these.	75%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(g) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and Cal. cubicles and panels incorporating these.	75%	Twelve months.	A. U.
(h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and Cal. cubicles and panels incorporating these.	75%	Twelve months.	A. U.
(i) Others . . . . . Cal.	75%	Twelve months.	A. U.

*N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the Schedule.

43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—

(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	..	(a) Nil.
---	----	----------

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b)	Steel tubular poles . . . . . Ports	(b)	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Licences will be valid for all types of steel tubular poles excepting the rivetted type.
(c)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system. ..	(c)	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
(d)	Paper insulated power cables . . . . . Ports	(d)	100%	Twelve months	(i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings and State Governments.  (ii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.
(e)	High tension insulators . . . . . Ports	(e)	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) (i) A.U. (ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators of ratings of 11 KV and below will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. (iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators.

	(f) Conduits . . . . .	Ports	(f) 30%	Six months.	Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences for this sub-item or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of welded conduits.
	(g) Others . . . . .	Ports	(g) 10%	Six months.	(g) Applications for copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—				
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	
	(b) Table fans complete . . . . .	.	(b) Nil	..	
45	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—				
	Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—con d.</i>					
	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	Cal.	(a) 20%.	Six months	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45/II. Not more than half of the face value of licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross sectional areas of less than .003 sq. in.
	(b) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Cal.	(b) 100%.	Six months	(b) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(c) 100%.	Six months	(c) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (c) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated cables and wires will be restricted to 5% of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 45(c)/II subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
	<i>N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/II).</i>				

- 46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

(a) Flash light cases . . . . . Nil

(b) Carbons . . . . . (b) On O.G. L.  
Gen.  
upto  
30-6-57.

(c) Others . . . . . Ports . (c) 5% Six months

be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

(c) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of call bells and buzzers.

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the following types of telephones :—

(a) Auto, Magneta and C.B. telephones of all types.

(b) Extension telephones—Auto and C.B.

(c) Inter-communication sets.

(d) Railway Control telephones.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

4 -A Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—

(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . .

(a) Nil

(e) Railway Portable Control telephones.

(f) Telephone instruments of the main and extension type including types marketed by some manufacturers under titles such as plan instruments.

(g) All automatic exchanges for ten lines or more.

(h) Telephone Condensers—all types.

(i) Telephone Protectors.

(j) Single Channel Carrier Systems.

(k) 3 Channel Carrier Systems.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (46/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries) Ports	(b) 50%	Six months	(b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A.H. and 150 A.H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.
(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	(e) Nil.		
(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries . Ports	(f) 50%	Six months.	
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration. C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
47 Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—			
(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :	Ports . 25%	Six months	
(i) fitted			
(ii) Not fitted			
(b) Two-way cleats			
(c) Spacing insulators			
(d) Ceiling roses :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted			
(e) Joint box cutout :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted			
48 Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
•	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	Cal.	(a) 20%	Six months	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48-II.
	(b) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(b) 100%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.
48-A	Electric Exploders . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Cal.	25%	Twelve months.	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "coal and colliery tubs".
50	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to				



the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

51	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.	C.C.L.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
52	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				
53	Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . .	Cal.	100%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in safety lamps and which are not of the General lighting service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—concl'd.

(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of electric miners, cap lamps.

## PART III

Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free) ; Chromium Acetate. Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Textiles Preservative Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L ; and Sodium Nitrate.

..

(2) On O.G.L.  
(Gen). upto  
30-6-57.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate. Turkey Red Oil.

..

(b) Nil.

(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.

Bom.

10% Gen.  
75% Soft.

Six months.

(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.	Bom.	10% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	
(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Bom.	(c) 25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(c) (iii) (1) Joint 'quota for sub-items (c) (iii) and (v).  (2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items [(c)(iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items [(c) (iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.  (3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination :  Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.  (4) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs/ 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Anionic Softening agents.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(iv)	Dehustring agents other than titanium oxide	Bom.	10% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	
(v)	Anionic softening agents . . . . .	Bom.	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(v) (i) Joint quota for sub-items (c) (iii)& (v). (ii) Same remarks as at (2) to (4) against sub-item (c) (iii) above.
(d)	Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in printing process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).	Bom.	20% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months.	(1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.  (2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:— Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carobben etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

- (3) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.
- (4) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of textile oiling agents.
- (5) Licences issued against S. No. 1 (d) III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.
- (6) Licence holders of articles falling under S. No. 1 (d) III will be allowed to import Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates against their licences.
- (7) Licences will not permit import of Ammoniated Oleine Oil.

(\*) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) . . . Bom. 20% Six months.

N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1, of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART III—contd.*

Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

(f) Carboxy Methyl Cellulose and its salts . . . . .

(f) On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-6-57  
Nil,

1-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .

1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process,

(a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine. . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	
(b) Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process other than Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.	Bom.	..	Six months. Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.
2 Cotton raw . . . . .	..	..	.. Policy is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	..	Nil.	
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.			
(I) Prime movers, -boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	66 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Gen. 66 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Soft.	Eighteen months. (i) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand-Book, 1952.
			(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
			(iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
			(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXXVI will not be permitted.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(v) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 3 H. P. (on a 12 Hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 /1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean —

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or



(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified *i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(a) Plating machines . . . . .	} Bom.	40% Gen.	Eighteen months.
(b) Stamping machines . . . . .		75% Soft.	
(c) Cloth and Yarn baling machines . . . . .			
(d) Others . . . . .	Bom.	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.

4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Bom. 75% Gen. Eighteen months.  
100% Soft.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th June 1957.

(iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
4 (4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.
4 (5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines, 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) Certain articles are on O. G. L. upto 30-6-57. (ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (iii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own li- cences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stain- less steel tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will however, be

considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(e) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

(i) Certain articles are on OGL Soft upto 30-6-57.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

Licences granted under S. No. 5 (i) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

- |  |             |                               |                       |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <p>4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.</p> | <p>Bom.</p> | <p>50% Gen.<br/>50% Soft.</p> | <p>Twelve months.</p> |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
- 5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom. Pirms, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobbie harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoos, comber boards and comber board frames,

SECTION II—contd.

Part and 53. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.				
	(b) Cotton Healds . . . . .	Bom.	(a) 10%	Six months.	(g) Actual Users—Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.
	(b) Wire Healds . . . . .	Bom.	(b) 10%	Six months.	
	(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(i) 10%	Six months.	
	(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(ii) 60%	Six months.	(ii) A. U.
	(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c) (iii) 5 %	Six months.	
	(d) Shuttles . . . . .	Bom.	(d) 15%	Six months.	(d) (i) Licences will be issued for shuttles required for automatic looms. (ii) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Fibre shuttles required in the Silk and Art-Silk industry.
	(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	Bom.	(e) 15%	Six months.	(e) (i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones and paper tubes (ii) Not more than half the face value of quota licence can be utilised for the import of weft pirns for automatic looms. The balance can be utilised for the import of warper bobbins and weft pirns above 8½" overall length and capable

(f) Pickers . . . . .	Bom.	(f) 10%	Six months.
(g) Spring Buffers . . . . .		(g) Nil	
(h) Roller skins :			
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	(h) (i) 30%	Six months.
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	(h) (ii) 30%	Six months.
(i) Picking Bands . . . . .	Bom.	10%	Six months
(j) Picking Sticks . . . . .		(j) Nil.	
(k) Card clothing and card accessories. . . . .		(k) On O.G.L.-Gen. up to 30-6-57.	
(l) Hosiery Machines . . . . .	Bom.		
(m) Dobbies . . . . .	Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .	Bom.	(n) 10%	Six months
(o) Doubling machines . . . . .	Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months
(p) Card cans . . . . .	Bom.	(p) 10%	Six months
(q) Dobby Harness Elastic Cords . . . . .	Bom.	(q) 10%	Six months
(r) Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting books, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling	Ports	(r) 100%	Six months

of being used in the length in which these are imported.

(l) This will be licensed along with S. No 6/III.

(o) A. U.

(p) Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

	machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours ]				
(s)	Shed rods . . . . .	Bom.	(s) 33½%	Six months.	
(t)	Rubber Aprons and Rubber cots . . . .	Bom.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(u)	Others . . . . .	Bom.	(u) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-6-57. Same remarks as (i) to (ii) appearing against Serial No 4 (I) of Part III. (iii) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	A. U. (i) Certain parts are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th June, 1957.  (ii) Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against S. No. 4(I) of Part III. (iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III. (iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :— 1. Shuttle pegs. 2. Picking band pegs. 3. Creel pegs. 4. Heald Staves.  (v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.  (vi) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.
-------	---	------	--	-------------------	---

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------

## PART III—contd.

(vi) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (i) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

(vii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc.

5A. Machine Cloth . . . . . Bom. 66½% Gen. Six months Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.  
66½% Soft.

6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.



(a) Complete machines . . . . .	(a) Bom.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix XVII.
(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom.	75% Soft or 7½% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Six months.	

PART IV

1 Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(*) Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (#) Licences issued will be subject to the condition that livestock are accompanied by a valid certificate issued by a Veterinary Surgeon approved by the exporting country granted within 30 days prior to embarkation to the effect that the livestock were examined and found to be free from diseases mentioned in Schedule II and livestock tested with negative results against diseases mentioned in Schedule III of Livestock Importation Act.
2 Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

*PART IV—contd.*

3	Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
4	Fish, salted, wet . . . . .				
5	Fish, salted, dry . . . . .				
6	Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .				
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins				
8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, and 10/IV they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.

10 Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream I.T.C. not otherwise specified.	50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
11 Coral, unprepared . . . . . I.T.C.	33½%	Six months	Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
12 Cowries . . . . .	Nil		
13 Shells . . . . .	Nil		
14 Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . . I.T.C.	33½%	Six months	Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
15 Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . . I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
16 Rubber Stumps . . . . . C. C. I.	Nil.	Six months	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.
17 Potatoes . . . . .	Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for the import of beans, which contain hydrocyanic Acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists Maceration Method.
19	Coconuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	
20	Cashew nuts . . . . .	Ports	..	..	The licences to established importers and Actual Users for January-June 1957 were issued in terms of Public Notice No. 43-ITC (PN)/56, dated 6-10-56.
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates.	I.T.C.	(a) 30%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No.  (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.

(b) Dates . . . . .	I.T.C.	60%	Six months
22 Currants . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months
23 Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil	
24 Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil	
25 Tea . . . . .		Nil	
26 The following spices, whether ground or unground namely —			
(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months
(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	..
27 Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	I.T.C.	30%	Six months
28 Nutmegs . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months
29 The following unground spices namely :—			
(a) Mace . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months
(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .		(b) Nil.	
30 Betelnuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months
31 Vanilla beans . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months
32 Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—			
(a) Oats . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 50%	Six months
(b) (i) Maize . . . . .	C.C.I.		Six months

A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports-only.

(b) (i) Licences for import of Maize to Starch factories will be granted in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(ii) Barley . . . . .		Nil.		
	(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(i) Licences for import of Jowar to Starch factories will be granted in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
	(ii) Others . . . . .	..	Nil.		
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil.		
34	Sago Flour . . . . .		Nil.		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .		Nil.		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds . . . . .	I.T.C.	50% Gen 50% Soft	Six months	Licences granted under this sub item will be valid for import of only 'Snow ball' variety of cauliflower seeds.
	(b) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.		Six months	(i) Applications from big actual users such as nurseries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. before the 28th February 1957.

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months,	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual users' applications should be made to ports. (ii) Applications from nurseries will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (iii) Licences issued under this serial number will also be valid on Dollar Area. (iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cummin seeds. (v) Flower seeds are on O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-6-57.
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	A.U.
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil.	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months	Applications will be considered of <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
41	Hops  . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	A. U. Actual user licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd</i>					
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57	..	
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	L.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months	A. U. Applications from organised units will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	L.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	A. U.
47	Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .		Nil		
48	Gum, Arabic . . . . .	L.T.C.	33½%	Six months	
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (in- cluding unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	L.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months	
	(b) Rosin . . . . .		(b) Nil		



50	(1) Stick lac . . . . .	}	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57		
	(2) Seed lac . . . . .			Nil		
51	Opium . . . . .			Nil		
52	Cinchona bark . . . . .			Nil		
53	Canes and rattans . . . . .		I.T.C.	60%	Six months	Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) . . . . .		I.T.C.	15%	Six months	
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.		..	Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.		Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	
57	Deleted.					
58	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . .			Nil		
59	Bees-wax . . . . .			Nil		
60	Tallow (including tallow tablets) . . . . .		Ports	5%	Six months.	

(i) A. U. Applications from soap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them.

(ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants, should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 31st Dec. 1956 for supply during Jan-June 1957.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil	..	
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 66½%	Six months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and tung oil only.
62	Coconut oil . . . . .	Porta.	50%	Six months.	Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance 50% will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut Kernel.
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— groundnut and linseed . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	(a) Nil	..		
	(b) Others	(b) Nil	..		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	L.T.C.	10%	Six months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. (i) 65, & (ii) 78—79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than 15% of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted.
					(ii) Clearance of consignment upto 18 lbs. packing only will be allowed against licences for this S. No.
66	Fish, Canned	I. T. C.	20%	Six months.	
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled	..	Nil	..	
98.	Sugar, excluding confectionery		Nil		
69.	Molasses	..	Nil	..	
70.	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs.		Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

71	Sugar-candy . . . . .		Nil		
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery . . .		Nil		
73	Biscuits and cakes . . . . .		Nil		
74	Milk foods for infants . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.		Nil		
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled		Nil		
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not other- wise specified.		Nil		
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.				

380GOTEX-10

- 77-A Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified  
 77-B Asparagus, canned . . . . .  
 77-C Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than  
 tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers . . . .  
 77-D Canned fruits of the following description, namely :—  
 Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and  
 fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in  
 quantity and in value of the above named fruits.  
 77-E Pineapples, canned . . . . .

78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Semolina . . . . .	..		(i) Nil.	
	(ii) Self-raising flour . . . . .			(ii) Nil.	
	(iii) Saffron . . . . .	I.T.C.	(iii) 15%	Six months	(iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75 Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	(iv) 15%	Six months	(iv) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essences not containing spirit only.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(v) Chicory	. . . . .	I.T.C.	(v) Nil.	Six months	(v) (i) A. U. Applications for imports of chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 33½% of half of their best years' imports of Chicory during any one of the three financial years 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56.  (ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
(vi) Yeast	. . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(vi) A.U.
(vii) Others	. . . . .	I.T.C.	(vii) 10%	Six months	(vii) (a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 78/IV. (ii) Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl barley, Cookies, and Candies even if they fall under these serial numbers. (b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be

allowed against licences granted for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remark against S. No. 65/IV.

80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified— (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil.	Six months	(a) A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis only from firms having approved packing facilities.  (b) Applications from chocolate and confectionery manufacturers will also be considered.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified— (a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .	L.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bitters only) respectively, they can be utilised for imports of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than Rum (S.No. 89 (b)/IV) and gin falling under S.N. 84/IV.
83	Wines . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	
84	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	
85	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(ii) Import of gin will not be allowed even against licences for S. No. 84/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess excise licences. In the case of importers with headquarters in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licences will be granted subject to the condition that goods on arrival will, if necessary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.
					(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of Toilet Requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) A.U.
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .		Nil		(ii) The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months.	Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84 and 85 of Part IV.
	(b) Rum . . . . .	..	Nil		



90	Denatured spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil.	
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	..	Nil.	
92	Oilcakes—			
	(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .		(a) Nil.	
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil.	
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.
94	Cigars . . . . .		Nil.	
95	Cigarettes . . . . .		Nil.	
96	Tobacco unmanufactured . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Six months. (i) Applications for the import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Applications for the import of Jaffna Tobacco will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97	China clay . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months. A. U. Actual Users' applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should indicate the quality to be imported and efforts made to obtain supplies locally. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China clay.
98	Salt . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months. (i) A.U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter. (ii) Import, if any, will be permitted only in accordance with such directives as may be issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Consumer Industries in this behalf.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely chalk, lime and clay.	C.C.I.		Six months. A. U. Applications for special grades of chalk, lime and clay falling under S. No. 99/IV and French Chalk falling under S. No. 122 (xiv)/V, which are not available locally will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	by C.C.I., New Delhi, only from such Actual Users who have obtained licences during the last two periods. Applicants should state clearly the grade or variety of chalk, lime and clay and French chalk and its end uses and furnish the particulars of licences obtained by them. Applications should be made by 31st March, 1957.
101	Portland cement excluding white portland. . . . .	..	..	..	Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of Snowcem and other Cement based water paints.
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . . .	..	Nil.		Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months.	Applications from recognised sculptors only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.				
106	Mineral Oil :—				

	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	The detailed policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				
107	Deleted.				
108	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).	..		On O.G.L. soft upto 30-6-57.	
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.
110	Deleted.				
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	I.T.C.	10 %	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. Nos. 111 and 112/IV, but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.
112	Saccharine tablets . . . . .				(ii) Saccharine of only B.P. or U.S.P. Standard will be allowed to be imported.
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . .			Nil.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.		Nil.		
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Sanitary Towels . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of sanitary towels only. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Dandasa . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Other Toilet requisites N.O.S. . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 5%	Six months.	(c) (1) Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except Sanitary towels) included in this serial number. (2) Licences will not be valid for the import of— (i) Shaving soap, (ii) all types of combs, (iii) tooth powders, (iv) tooth pastes,

- (v) talcum powders,
- (vi) shaving creams,
- (vii) hair pins, hair grips and hair curlers, and wave setters and hair waving fluids and lotions.

(3) Import of hair curlers and combs, if imported along with a dressing set (e.g., Toni Home permanent wave kit) will not be covered by the restrictions mentioned in (2) above.

(4) Hydrogen peroxide if imported along with the Hair Dye set will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.

116 Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .

On O.G.L. Gen.  
upto 30-6-57.

Nitrate base films are not covered by O.G.L.

117 Cinematograph films, exposed , , , , I.T.C.

50% Gen. Six  
50% Soft, months.

(1) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the Ports on the merits of each case outside the quota for import of the article to established importers or educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

- (i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
- (ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.
- (iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
- (iv) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.
- (2) In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for

the import of a limited number of cinema films will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis. Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

- (3) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.
- (4) Applications for import of short films of a length of 1,000 ft. or so from parties who are not normally engaged in the exhibition of Cinema films but who require these films for advertising or training purposes will also be considered *ad hoc*. The intending importers should furnish full particulars of the purposes for which the films are required by them.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
118	Deleted.				(5) Licences issued for this serial number will not be valid for the import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.
119	Deleted.				
120	Deleted.				
121	Deleted.				
122	Plumbago and graphite . . . . .			On O. G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	I.T.C.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :—  (i) High speed Rotary ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink. (iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink.



				(vi) Photo transfer ink, and (vii) Vandyke ink.	
				(2) Upto 5% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Offset ink.	
	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	(i) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing.  (ii) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo pencils will not be allowed against licences for Sr. No. 124/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.	
125	Slate Pencils	Nil.			
126	Pine Oil	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.			
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	(i) A.U. Actual User licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (e) under remark (iv) below. Requests from Actual Users for import of Orange oil will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

This concession of interchangeability will be applicable only to the extent of permissible limit, *viz.*, 10% face value for import of "orange oil" but will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in the remark (iv) below.

(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.

(iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils:—

- (a) Lemon grass oil
- (b) Palma rosa oil
- (c) Sandalwood oil
- (d) Eucalyptus oil
- (e) Turpentine oil.

Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Orange oil.

130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of 'orange oil'. (iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV.
131	Camphor . . . . .	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified				
	(a) Resinoids . . . . .				(a) Nil item.
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .	..	..		(b) Nil item.
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) A.U. Actual Users' applications should be made to Ports.
	(d) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(d) 10%	Six months	
133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
134	Soap, toilet . . . . .		Nil		
135	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .		Nil		
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—				
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota.
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(c) Car polish . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 10% Gen. 15 % Soft.	Six months	} A. U. Applications will be considered for special type of glue on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. The applicants should furnish specifications of the glue desired to be imported.
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .	I.T.C.	(d) 10% ..	Six months	
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	I.T.C.	(e) 15%	Six months	
137	Candles . . . . .		Nil.		
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing. }	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered for special type of glue on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. The applicants should furnish specifications of the glue desired to be imported.
139	Glue, clarified liquid . . . . .				
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	A. U.
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	A. U. for fireworks specially designed for use on Aircrafts.
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 75% Gen. On O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-6-57.	..	

	(b) Leather splits . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.	A. U.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57	--	
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather.		Nil.		
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :—				
	Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . . . .		Nil.		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . . .		Nil.		
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Leather boards . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
	(b) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Import of the following grades of 'Rubber, raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :—
					(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;
					(b) Sheet rubber ;
					(c) Scrap rubber ;
					(d) Latex ;
					(e) Synthetic rubber ; and
					(f) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Firewood . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
152	Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding.		Nil		

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

153	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of Cork Stoppers.  (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher, can be utilized for import of Cork discs.  (iii) Actual User licenses for import of Cork discs will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .			Nil	
156	Writing paper :—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	I.T.C.	(a) 25%	Six months.	(a) Licences will also be valid for the import of articles falling under S. Nos 157 and 158 of Part IV.
	(b) Note paper . . . . .		(b)	Nil	

157 Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months. (i) A. U.	(ii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of writing paper [S. No. 126(a) IV].
158 Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(iii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of glazed newsprint.
159 Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months. (i) A. U. for other than hand made paper.	(ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of all paper backed aluminium foil. Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper. (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of Sensitized papers (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.). (4. (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of— (a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

160	Packing and wrapping paper	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	<p>(b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Actual Users applications for import of 'hand made paper' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper. But the licences will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper and also all paper backed aluminium foil.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of kraft paper weighing 39 grams per square metre and above. This face value restriction will also be applicable to imports of waterproof kraft paper.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. licences will be granted only for specialised types of kraft paper on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
-----	----------------------------	--------	-----	-------------	---



(\*) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV. will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number.

161 Deleted.

162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post. .. On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.

163 Deleted.

164 Newspapers, old, in bags and bales . . . . I.T.C. 40 % Six months.

165 Steel pens (i.e., pen holder nibs) . . . . I.T.C. 15 % Six months.

(i) Licences for this Sr. No. will be valid for import of pen-holder nibs of any metal but will not be valid for import of gold or gold plated pen nibs which fall under Sr. No. 259/IV.

(ii) Licences issued for this Serial No. will also be valid on Dollar Area.

166 Duplicating stencils . . . . I.T.C. 20% Six months.

167 (i) Fountain pens . . . . I.T.C. (i) 5% Six months.

Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all Fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f.) each.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

ii) Parts of fountain pens	. . . . .	L.T.C.	(*) 10%	Six months.	<p>(1) Licences for parts of Fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels, bands, and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material.</p> <p>(2) General and Soft currency licences may be issued for a value not exceeding Rs. 5,000 only to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence granted for this item can be utilised by established importers and sole agents for the import of clips and ebonite feeders. Actual assemblers and manufacturers will not be permitted to import these parts.</p> <p>(4) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p>
----------------------------	-----------	--------	---------	-------------	---

168 Articles made of paper and paper mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge		Nil		
(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 5%	Six months.	(c) (f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting Printed advertising materials.  (ii) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon papers, adhesives such as gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, writing ink including fountain pen ink, printed playing cards in sheets and book let form, gummed tape, file covers, unprinted visiting cards unprinted giltedged cards, unprinted invitation cards (both plain and embossed), cartons and boxes made of board, paper pins, iron clips, lead slips for pencils and printed labels.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.			(iii) Quota licence-holders, for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the face value of their quota licence against which only artists materials specified in Appendix XX, can be imported.
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				(iv) Import of Lever Arch Mechanism including loose leaf and box file mechanism (ring type mechanism) will be allowed against licences for stationery.
171	Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards.	T.C.	10%	Six months.	(v) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 168(c)/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.
					Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc. will also be allowed under O.G.L. (Gen.).

172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons	..	..	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils	..	Nil	
174	Textile materials, the following :—	..	..	
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	I.T.C.	(a) On. O.G.L. Six months Soft upto 30-6-57.	(a) Applications on the Dollar Area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Raw jute	..	..	(b) Applications for licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—			
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (i.e. Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.	..	(a) Nil	..
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months A. U. Actual Users' applications should be made to Ports.
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	..	(c) Nil	..
176	Silk sewing thread	..	Nil	
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Ports	15%	Six months (1) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports in any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive).

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (2) Applications from Actual Users will be entertained *ad hoc* by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences will be granted to the following categories :—
  - (a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.
  - (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
  - (c) Small units having powerlooms and/or handlooms will fall under this heading. This will also include those powerloom units which do not fall under the category of Mills as defined in the Trade Notice No. 166, dated the 28th July, 1956, issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay. (Applications from these units should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Association, which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make be

imported goods available direct to these units. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. If, however, their Societies or Associations are not registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, the application may be submitted with a certificate from the Director of Industries concerned. Certificates regarding working loomage in respect of powerloom units will also be accepted from the Textile Commissioner, where necessary.

(d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.

(e) Actual Users' applications from Doubling mills will be considered *ad hoc*.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

Note :—The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
					(3) Licences will be subject to the following conditions:—
					(a) Licences will not be valid for import of:—
					(i) Double yarn.
					(ii) Fourth quality yarn.
					(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 160, all inclusive.
					(iv) Art Silk thread.
					(b) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Acetate Yarn of 120 and 150 deniers.
					Applications from Actual Users for permission to import small quantities of these types of yarn will be considered in the second half of January-June 1957, licensing period on the basis of their:—
					(i) Actual consumption, and,
					(ii) Actual off-take of the indigenous product during six months ending 31-3-57.
					(c) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than



20% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish and not more than 7½% of the face value of their licences for the import of 150 denier art silk yarn in bright finishes. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cupprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remarks (b) above.

*Note :—*

These restrictions apply only of yarn of bright finish and not to dull finish.

(d) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like Nylon, Grillion, Ardil and Casein. Licences for Staple Fibre Yarn of 80 counts and above will, however, be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(4) Applications from Actual Users (both members and non-members) of the various associations for supplementary licences over and above the allotments made to them in the ordinary course will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy fo. Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. In order to assess a proper appreciation of their needs, the following additional information should be furnished :—

- (a) Allotment made by the Association/J. C. C. I., Bombay for the January-June, 1957 period.
- (b) Value of licences received by the applicant during July-Dec. 1956.
- (c) Imports actually made against allotments referred to in (b) indicating the types of yarn imported.
- (d) Value of purchases made from dealers during July-Dec. 1956.
- (e) The type of yarn desired indicating precisely the need for such imports.

- (f) Number of looms working during July-Dec. 1956.
  - (g) Number of shifts and days worked during July-Dec. 1956.
  - (h) Number of loom-shifts worked per day during July-Dec. 1956.
  - (i) Actual production of art silk fabrics during July-Dec. 1956.
- (5) Applications for these additional licences should be made only after receipt of the licences/allotments for the licensing period January-June, 1957. These additional licences will not be valid for yarn of 120 and 150 deniers of bright finishes and other prohibited varieties mentioned against S. No. 177/IV.
- (6) Applications for import of synthetic yarns other than staple fibre and Rayon yarn like, Nylon, Grillion, Merinova, Ardil and Casein, etc. for actual use, as also for stock and sale, will be entertained and considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, along with a sample of the yarn desired to be imported, giving

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

details of the yarn to be imported and the purpose for which it is required.

- (7) A specific ceiling has also been set apart for licensing "artsilk yarn" against actual export after 31-12-56 of "Indian Artsilk Fabrics", but, for this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account. Licences will be granted on a basis of 2/3rd of the f.o.b. value of actual exports of Indian Artsilk Fabrics, irrespective of whether the exporter is a manufacturer or not. Licences will be granted only after exports have taken place and applications can be made each quarter or on half yearly basis, as may be convenient. Such licences will be subject to all other conditions mentioned in remark (3). An additional condition for grant of these licences will be that re-import of the exported consignment of Artsilk Fabrics, against which a licence is being sought,

under this provision, will not be allowed and, for this purpose, the Licensing Authority may either obtain an affidavit from the applicant or satisfy itself that actual payment has already been received.

178	Hand knitting wool	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	Quota licences will be subject to the c.i.f. value ceiling of Rs. 50,000/- only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	Bom.	(a) 75%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 60 counts and above.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		(ii) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 60 counts and above will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
181	Cotton sewing thread	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 18 and 182 of Part IV.
182	Cotton darning thread				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					(a) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute.		Nil		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil	..	
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers of Art Silk Fabrics for import of Art Silk Fabrics (S. No. 185/IV) will be considered against their actual export after 31-12-56 of Indian Art Silk Fabrics S. No. 185/IV provided they have not claimed a licence separately for import of Art Silk Yarn <i>vide</i> remark (7) against S. No. 177/IV. The value of the import licence will be limited to one-tenth of the f.o.b. value of actual exports of Indian art silk fabrics, falling under this S.N. but for this purpose exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese possessions in India will not be taken into account. Licences will be granted only after exports have taken place and applications may

be made every quarter or on a half yearly basis as may be convenient. Additional evidence should be furnished along with the application proving that payment in respect of the exported consignment has actually been received. One of the conditions for grant of these licences will be that re-import of the exported consignment of Art Silk Fabrics, against which a licence is being sought under this provision, will not be allowed and, for this purpose, licensing authority may also obtain an affidavit from the applicant.

186	Khaki, air blue barathes and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	I.T.C.	10%	Nine months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192/IV.
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of waste proofed woollen clothing.
					(iii) Applications for additional licences from established importers will also be entertained in due course for import of—

All wool face cloth (S. Nos. 186-187/IV) (ii) Mohair plushes

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

188 Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—

(S. Nos. 191-192/IV) and (iii) Union face cloth (S. Nos. 191-192/IV equal to 20% of the actual imports of these items made by licensees against licences issued to them on production of satisfactory evidence of import. Applications should be made to the licensing authority concerned as soon as possible after importation during Jan-June, 1957, but not later than 15-6-57.

(iv) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of woollen fabrics, whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 6 or less per sq. yard.

(i) A procedure for the grant of supplementary licences for import from countries which do not place any restrictions on the import of Indian Textiles is under consideration and will be announced later.



(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves).	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' applications for the import of Typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.
(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics				
(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.				
189 Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk	Nil			
190 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil			
191 Khaki, air blue, barathia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	I.T.C.	10%	Nine months.	Same remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187 of Part IV.
192 Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.				
193 Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	Please see remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	Please see remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	(a) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	(b) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.  Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	(c) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV. Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for the import of curtain nettings and embroidered allovers with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at

equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.

196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . .	Nil
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holsters, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.	Nil
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
202	Felts, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.		Nil		
203	Ribbons . . . . .		Nil		
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.		Nil		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	..	Nil	..	
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Not more than 40% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of shoddy woollen fabrics whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 6/- or less per sq. yard.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil.	..	
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil.	..	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	..	Nil		

		Nil.	..		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	Nil.			
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil.			
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . . . . .	Nil.			
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk. . . . .	Nil.			
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight. . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of woollen socks, stockings
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings. . . . .	Nil			
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .	Nil.			
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	Nil			
219	Deleted.				
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	Nil			
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	Nil		Six months.	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.
222	Harberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Nil			
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil			
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use. . . . .	Nil			
225	Deleted.				

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding				
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Linen thread . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 5%	Six months.	
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	..		Nil item.
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil.	..	Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		

231 Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—

(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) (i) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
232 Parasols and sunshades . . . . .		Nil		
233 Umbrellas . . . . .		Nil		
234 Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .		Nil		
235 Deleted.				
236 Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .		Nil		
237 Firebricks . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Certain fire bricks are under O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.
238 Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	(i) Certain specified refractories are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57. (ii) A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements not covered by O.G.L. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the Dollar Area.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

239 Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	(i) Porcelain mortars and pestles of sizes 10" and above will be treated as big sizes.  (ii) Licences will also permit import of Filter candles and parts of water filters.
(b) Others.	I.T.C.	(b) 5%	Six months.	Joint quota for S. No. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV. The licences can be utilised for the import any or all the articles falling under S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV.

240 China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified . I.T.C. 5% Six months. Joint quota for Serial numbers 239(b), 240 and 243 Part IV.



241 Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :

(a) Earthenware pipe . . . . .	Nil			
(b) Sanitary ware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 33½% Six months.	<p>(b) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware (other than Indian type closets in any shape or form) and fittings thereof to the extent provided in Appendix XXII.</p> <p>(ii) Small value licences will be doubled <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of Plastic Sanitaryware.</p>	

242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10% Six months	<p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.</p> <p>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p>	
--	--------	--------------------	---	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .		(b) Nil		(iii) A. U. Only the requirements of Hospitals and large public buildings will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Joint quota for Serial Numbers 239 (b), 240 and 243 of Part IV.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	(ii) A.U. for mirror manufacturers.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil		
246	Glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil		

247 Glass bottles and phials:—

(a) Feeding bottles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) (i) Licence holders will also be permitted to import a set of two rubber teats, two valves (or one screwed plastic cap when the feeding bottle is fitted with plastic cap) and one cleaning brush along with each feeding bottle.  (ii) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) Nil	Six months	(b) A.U. Actual Users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) 1 A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for :  (i) Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test.  (ii) Milk bottles from the Soft Currency Area only.  (iii) Glass ampoules (amber only).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

2. Applicants for articles falling under (ii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries, certificates, should also furnish the following :—

(a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.

(b) Actual output during the calendar year, 1952, certified by the firms' auditors.

(c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.

(d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular, copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

## 248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware :—

(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months	Upto 20% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of re-fills or inners for vacuum flasks.
(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 5%	Six months	(b) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248, Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only.
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil		

## 249 Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns

Nil ..

## 250 Electric bulbs for torches :

(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months	(a) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of torch bulbs having c.i.f. value less than Re. 1/- per dozen.
(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5 . . . . .	...	..	..	(b) Upto 20% of the face value of licences for S. No. 250(a)/IV can be utilised for the import of this sub-item subject to the price restriction mentioned at (a) above.
(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs . . . . .	..	..	..	(c) Upto 20% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 250(a)/IV can be utilised for import of this sub-item subject to the price restriction mentioned at (a) above.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV —contd.</i>					
251	Deleted.				
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .		Nil	..	
253	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Licences will be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme.
254	Pearls, unset . . . . .	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. (Refer to Appendix XXIII).

255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . . .	Nil.
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil.
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	Nil.
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil.
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . . I.T.C.	20%

Six months

- (ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.
- (iii) Import of Cultured Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.

- (i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. may be utilised for import of gold plated nibs.
- (ii) Licences to Actual Users will be granted both on General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of their past production only, and to the following extent:
  - (a) their full requirements of gold nibs;
  - (b) 2/3rd of their requirements of gold plated pen nibs.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(ii) General and Soft currency licences may be issued for a value not exceeding Rs. 5,000 to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	}	Nil		
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .				
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .		Nil		
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	..	..	..	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :— Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	.	Nil	..	



265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	Nil			
266	Mercury . . . . .	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.			
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware . . . . . I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.		A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered only for 'Heat insulated cooking ranges' required for use in Railway dining cars, Tea gardens and canteens of large industrial concerns.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . . I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.		(b) (i) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves wick and spirit type and parts thereof" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b). (2) A.U. for Burners for pressure stoves.
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium :—				
	(a) Domestic hardware . . . . . I.T.C.	(a) 15%	Six months.	(a, i)	Same remark as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences for Sr. No. 268 (a)/IV can be utilized for import of stainless steel cooking utensils.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					(iii) Pressure cookers whether made of aluminium or not can be imported against licences for this serial number.
					(iv) A. U. Applications from approved manufacturers of Pressure cookers for import of parts of Pressure cookers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(v) Licences issued for this serial number will not be valid for the import of :—
					(a) Churns (hand operated)
					(b) Cork screws.
					(c) Frying pans.
					(d) Galvanised basins.
					(e) Galvanised bowls.
					(f) Ice cream making machine, manual.
(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	(b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to	

half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type and parts thereof" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267(b) and 268(b).

(2) Licences for Burners will also be given to Actual Users.

269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified : —

(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pots. . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.
(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .		(b) Nil	
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil	

270 Garden tools, other than pruning knives . . . . . Nil

271 Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium

272 Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium

} I.T.C.

15%

Six months. (i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272 of Part IV.

(ii) Upto 2% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised, for import of Hurricane Lanterns of the wick type.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of spare parts of lamps including clay mantle holders but excluding reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carrier, inner casing and top-hood.

(v) Upto 20% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass, including chimneys globes and strips for use in incandescent lamps

(vi) Licences granted under these items will also be valid for import of Flood Light Pressure lamps above 2000 C.P.

273 In candescent mantles.

Nil

274	Zip fasteners	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	(i) Metallic parts of Zip fasteners will be allowed to be imported against licences for this S. No. only.  (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
275 (a)	Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	I.T.C.	(a) 15% Gen. 25% Soft	Six months.	(i) Licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted to Actual users for the manufacture of leather goods. Quota licences for S. No. 275 (a)/IV will be valid for import of metal frames and fittings only to the extent of 10% of the face value of such licences.  (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.  (iii) Import of Monel metal pop-rivets is allowed under O.G.L. (Gen). upto 30-6-57.
	(b) Garage Tools	Ports	..	Nine months.	Detailed licencing policy is given in Appendix XXV
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	..	Nil	..	
277	Safety razor blades	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	(i) Licences issued for safety razor blades will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 4-4-0 per 100 blades.  (ii) Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors and/or safety razor hones

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of pen knives, and pen knife blades, scissors and cut throat razors.
					(ii) Upto five safety razor blades will be allowed along with a safety razor set.
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .	"	Nil.	"	
280	Printing type . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	
281	The following printing materials namely:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	60%	Six months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture.

(ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoin.

282 Deleted

283 Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.

Nil.

284 Domestic refrigerators :—

(a) Complete

I.T.C

(a) 10% Gen. Six months.  
20% Soft.

Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of these imported goods shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence.

(b) Parts thereof

I.T.C

(b) 75% Gen. Six months.  
or 10% Gen.  
on complete  
domestic  
refrigerators  
100% Soft  
or 10% Soft  
on complete  
domestic  
refrigerators.

Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.

285 Typewriter ribbons

Nil.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :—

(a) Complete . . . . . I.T.C.

(a) 20% Gen. Nine  
40% Soft. months.

(i) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I. New Delhi on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

(ii) Licences issued for typewriters and their parts can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely:—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading taps and dies.
- (5) Files.
- (6) Fret Saws/piercing saws.
- (7) ST-40096—Knife stone.
- (8) ST-40098—Flat file.
- (9) ST-40125—Rimac Flexstone.
- (10) ST-40128—Cone stone.
- (11) ST-40129—Flat stone.



- (12) ST-40130—Triangle stone.
- (13) ST-40174—Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175—Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176—Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177—Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180—Wardingfile

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iv) Licences issued under this serial number will permit import of complete typewriters with one ribbon either fitted to the typewriter or otherwise, one dust cover, two typewriter brushes, one oiler and one direction book.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.	I.T.C.	(b) 75% Gen. or 10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. 75% Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	Six months.	Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 286 (a)/IV above.
287 Domestic Sewing machines, complete . . . .		Nil.		
288 (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months	(i) Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machine and sewing machine needle. (ii) A.U. Applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. These

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					<p>licences will be on Sott Currency Areas including Japan.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oscilating rock shaft.</li> <li>2. Face Plate.</li> <li>3. Arm side cover.</li> <li>4. Bobbin case.</li> <li>5. Needle bar.</li> <li>6. Pressure foot.</li> <li>7. Link with stud.</li> <li>8. Square roller.</li> <li>9. Thread take-up lever.</li> <li>10. Shuttle.</li> <li>11. Shuttle carrier with spring.</li> <li>12. Bobbin.</li> </ol>
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines . . .	I.T. C	60%	Six months	
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apprartus, etc.	I T.C.	5%	Nine months	<p>(i) Licences will only be valid for the import of radio sets of 9 valves and above, radio-grams, communication type receivers and car radio receivers only.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of Transistor radio sets and also pocket radios against these licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Applicants should furnish detailed literature, the No. desired to be imported and the c.i.f. prices thereof</p>

290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	20% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete radios 33½% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete radios.	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis, radio receivers in knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and other metal parts required for assembly of radio receivers. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users borne on the registers of the Dev. Wing will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	}			(i) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs				(ii) Applications from motor car manufacturers for import of car-radios will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Nine months	(iii) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
	(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for Motor cycles will be valid for the import of scooters. (ii) Licences granted under this item will not be valid for the import of motor cycles/scooters in a completely knocked down condition.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.
	(ii) Auto-attachments . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Nine months.	Applications from approved manufacturers for import of auto-attachments in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Nine months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
296	Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	.	Nine months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.

298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	Nil			
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	<p>(1) Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will permit import of cycles with tools, tyres and tubes, and one saddle with each cycle, but without lamps (other than Dynamo lamps), bells, stands and carriers.</p> <p>(3) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.</p>
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	<p>(1) Licences will not be valid for the import of:-</p> <p>(i) Cycle bells.</p> <p>(ii) Cycle lamps other than Dynamo lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Cycle carriers.</p> <p>(iv) Cycle handle grips (in loose condition or fitted with handle bars).</p> <p>(v) Cycle stands.</p> <p>(vi) Plastic Reflectors.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(vi) Cycle pedal rubbers. (in loose condition).
					(vii) Cycle brake rubbers. (in loose condition).
					(2) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence granted for this serial number can be uti- lised for the import of cycle spokes and nipples.
					(3) Roller chains of $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ " size whether in cut to length sizes or in rolls should be treated as bicycle chains and their import will be allowed against licences for parts and accessories of cycles.
					(4) A.U. Applications will also be considered from recognised small scale assemblers or co- operative societies undertaking

manufacture of complete bicycles. Such applications should be supported by usual Director of Industries Certificates and will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. Licences, if any granted, will be valid only for the import of the following parts:—

- (a) Lugs and B.B. Shell.
- (b) Free Wheels.
- (c) B.B. fittings (Axles, cups and lock rings).
- (d) Chains.
- (e) Hubs and Fork head fittings.
- (f) Cycle rims.
- (g) Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued under this S. No. can be utilised for import of cycle steel balls of sizes 5/16" diameter and below.

302 X-Ray films . . . . .

On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-6-57.

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding I.T.C.  
X-Ray films.

50% Gen.  
50% Soft.

Six months.

- (i) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.
- (ii) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:—
  - (a) Dark Room Safe Light filters.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(b) Dry mount.
					(c) Dry mounting tissues.
					(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen- ware, plastic or stainless steel).
					(H) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1,000 whichever is less can be utilised for the import of other flash mounting requi- sites.
					It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.
304	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films,		Nil		
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are co- vered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 20-6-57.



- (ii) Import of View masters, other 3 dimensional Stereo views and reels although classifiable differently will be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial No

*N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

- (iii) Flash attachment for cameras will be allowed import only against licences for this serial number.
- (iv) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this Serial Number or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of lens cleaning brushes provided importers satisfy the Customs Authorities that the brushes are mainly used for lens cleaning and not for any other purpose.
- (v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their January—June 1957 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

S. Nos. 303 and 305 of part IV for the import of photographic chemicals from Soft Currency areas only. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Numbers 303 and 305/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard

307	Artificial Teeth . . . . .	I.T.C.	66 2/3% Gen. 66 2/3% Soft.	Six months	to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :				
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	Clocks without cases will be allowed to be cleared against licences for clocks.
	(b) Parts of clocks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	(b) (i) A. U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs, clock movements and parts thereof in accordance with their approved manufacturing programme. (ii) Quota licences for S. No. 308(b)/IV will not be valid for import of hand, movement mounting plate, dials and pendulams.
	(c) Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I.T.C.	(c) 25%	Six months.	
	Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of any of the following:— (a) Watch making and repairing tools. (b) Luminous paint for watch dials. (iii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences granted under this sub serial number can be utilised for the import of watch oil. (iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Time Recorders, Tell-tale clocks and stop watches, although they may be classified elsewhere.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

309 Talking machines and parts thereof and records for  
talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones

(b) Gramophone needles

I.T.C.

Nil

(b) 10%

Six months

Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for import of needles whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 1/4/- per 1000 in bulk packages and Rs. 1/12/- per 1000 in packages of 200 or less. Licences will be valid only for import of sapphire needles

(c) The following parts, namely:—

(1) Gramophone motors and parts

(2) Sound boxes and parts

(3) Automatic brakes and parts

I.T.C.

(c) 50%

Six months

(c)(i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66⅔% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(ii) Quota Licence holders of sub-item 309 (c)/IV may import bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(a) The following parts namely :—						
Record changers	} I.T.C.					
Record players		(d) 50%	Six months.	(d) (f) Same remarks as at (ii) against S.N. 309 (c)/IV.		
Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof				(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for import of items falling under sub-item 309(e)/IV. Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 309 (d)/IV.		
(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.		..				
(f) Others		(f) Nil	..			
310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	(f) Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys. Import of mouth organs as musical instruments may be permitted if the c.i.f. price is not less than Rs. 48 per dozen. (ii) upto 5% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of metronomes and music stands. (iii) upto 1/2 % of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 310/IV or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Rosin (in packets) required for Violins, Cello, Double bass and other high class musical instruments.		
311 Percussion Caps	Ports.	100%	Six months.	Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof

original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 311/IV.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316 of Part IV.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
- (b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
- (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .
- (d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .
- (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.
- (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.
- (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

(d) Licences for Sr. No. 312, 313, 314, 315, 316 of Part IV will not be valid for import of 12 bore shot guns—single or double barrel, ejector or non-ejector types. Single and double barrel and ejector or non-ejector type shot guns having chamber of 16 bore but having barrels of 12 bore and which can be converted into 12 bore shot guns will not be allowed to be imported.

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.
- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of

Ports

40%

Nine months.

- (e) Licences for S. Nos. 312-316 of part IV will not ordinarily be valid for import of "machines for making, loading

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (u) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

or closing cartridges for rifled arms and machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms" unless the application is accompanied by the licence granted in form I under the Indian Arms Rules.

- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dabs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.



317	Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	Ports	66½%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 311/IV.
318	Coral prepared . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
321	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 5%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of shaving brushes and hair brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 24 per dozen respectively.
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .		(b) Nil		
323	Brooms . . . . .		Nil		
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—				
	(a) Artists' brushes . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only. (ii) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisits for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .		I.T.C.	(b) 40%		Pong Ping balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.
(c) Educational toys . . . . .		I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	(i) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota :— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets.</li> <li>2. Construction sets of aero-models.</li> <li>3. Toy models of electrical outfits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.</li> <li>4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.</li> <li>5. Toys for teaching, sewing, weaving, knitting and painting.</li> <li>6. Toys for teaching handicraft like fret work, leather works, modelling etc.</li> <li>7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.</li> </ol>

8. Hornby Dublo Model electric trains.

NOTE.—Electric trains of the type of Hornby Dublo Model electric trains and their bona-fide accessories can be imported as educational toys.

9. Chemistry out fits.

(a) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against licences for this sub-item.

(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs, only.

Nil items.

(vi) (i) Basic imports of the articles specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against these items.

(ii) The quota already established for sub-item (vii) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. (ix).

(d) Golf balls . . . . .	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.
(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips.		..	
(ii) Golf clubs . . . . .		..	
(iii) Roller skates . . . . .		..	
(iv) Steel fishing rods . . . . .		..	
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) . . . . .		..	
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without guts</i> is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.
(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
	(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.		..		Nil item.
	(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
	(f) Playing Cards . . . . .		Nil		
	(g) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(g) 5%	Six months.	(i) Applications for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Import of Nylon guts required for badminton and tennis-rackets is allowed under O.G.L. (soft) upto 30-6-57. (iii) Import of mouth organs assessable as toys will not be allowed. (iv) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of glass marbles.
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.		Nil		
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	Licences for this S. No. will not permit import of aluminium ash trays.
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . . .				Nil item.
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :— (a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .				Nil item.

(b) Others . . . . .	L.T.C.	(h) 10%	Six months.	(b) Upto 5% of the face value of licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of cigarette lighters, e.g., Flint stones, Butane bulbs, metallic cases, etc. but will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays'.
330 Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified				
332 Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	I.T.C.	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-6-57.
333 Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334 Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months.	(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55, and 1955-56. (2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
335 Brake fluid . . . . .		Nil		
336 Buttons, other than metal . . . . .		Nil		
337 Empty Gelatine Capsules . . . . .	..	On. O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
339	Synthetic stones . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of cut and polished synthetic stones.
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	Licences issued against this S. No. will be valid for import of Zip fasteners with plastic teeth.
<i>PART V</i>					
1 (a)	Pulses other than gram and lentils.		Nil		
(b)	Gram and lentils. . . . .		Nil		
2	Wheat . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
3	Wheat flour . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of wheat flour by Biscuit factories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
4	Starch and farina . . . . .		Nil		
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates.)		Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	75%	Six months.	A.U.

7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	33½%	Six months.	
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Nine months.	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.  (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
9	Cod liver oil . . . . .		Nil.		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsulphonated Sperm Oil'.
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated .		Nil.		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.	Ports	75%	Six months.	
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	25 %	Six months.	A. U.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	..	
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply (Petroleum Division).
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.	(b) A. U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.
	(c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Ports	(c) 50 % Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . . .	Ports	50%	Nine months.	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.



(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 50 % Soft.	Six months.	<p>(b) Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B.P. and U.S.P. specifications only. Licences will be granted subject to the conditions that importers are required :—</p> <p>(1) to sell the article to the following only :—</p> <p>(i) Chemists and Druggists licensed under the Drugs Act.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Bona fide</i> industrial users namely, manufacturers of cosmetics.</p> <p>(iii) Government indentors.</p> <p>(2) to maintain a record of sales and stocks and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi by 10th of every month in the prescribed form obtainable from that Division.</p>
(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	10% Gen. 25% Soft.	Nine months	
18 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19 Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21 Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule —				
	(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .				(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.  (ii) Applications from Actual Users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis at ports.
	(b) Other Chemicals . . . . . Ports		..	Six months.	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII.  (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . .	Ports	15%	Six months.	1. Actual Users' applications from Municipalities, State Governments and Hospitals for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.

3. Licences issued can also be utilised for the import of high chlorine (high test hypochlorine). Licences will, however, be subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy, to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Heavy Industries, New Delhi furnishing the following information :—

- (i) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence ;
- (ii) Sales made during the month ;
- (iii) Person or persons to whom sales have been made ; and
- (iv) Price at which the Bleaching Powder has been sold.

*N. B.*—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of Bleaching Powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwts. need not be shown in the Returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sales of quantities above 10 cwts, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	..	..	4. Licences for Bleaching Powder will be subject to such conditions as the Government may impose in regard to sale price and distribution of this chemical.
25	Sulphur —				Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
	(b) Refined sulphur	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including conditioned sulphur.	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manu- factured sesquicarbonates.	C. C. I.		Six months.	(i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.  (ii) Imports of natural synthetic heavy Soda Ash will be licen- sed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .	..	..	..
		..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57. ..	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
31	The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely :— Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. Certain items are under O.G.L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-6-57.
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil.	
33	Aluminium powder and paint— (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	..	(a) Nil. (b) Nil.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.—

- 34 Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.
- 35 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :—  
 (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.  
 (b) White lead, genuine dry . . . . .  
 (c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . . .  
 (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .
- 36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—  
 (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . .  
 (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . .  
 (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .  
 (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .
- 37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

(a) Harmless food colours . . . . ., Ports 33½% Six months,

(b) Water and oil colours . . . . .	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months.	(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes. (ii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials. (iii) Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (b), (c) and (d). (iv) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.
(c) Pigment <del>s</del> water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Ports	(c) 10%	Six months.	
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere . . . . .	Ports	(d) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> , from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, <del>writing</del> ink, and rubber goods and for import of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

raw materials specified in Appendix XXIX. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.

(iii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(e) Titanium Dioxide	. . . . .	C.C.I.	(e) Nil.	Six months.	(e) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(f) Lithopone	. . . . .	C.C.I.	(f) Nil.	Six months.	(f) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .



(g) Cuttle fish bones . . . . .			Nil item
(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months
(i) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. . .	..	(f) Nil.	
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	50%	Six months
39 Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Licences for this S. No. will be granted to those applicants who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.
40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.			
(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	
(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	..	..	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c)(i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	(c)(i) 125%	Six months
(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Additional imports will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government.
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . .	..		(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspati Dte.), New Delhi.
	(f) Others . . . . .		Nil		
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
	(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.	Ports	(i)(a) 33½%	Six months	Import of rubber caps against quota licences will not be allowed. Applications for import of rubber caps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	Ports	(i)(b) 75% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Six months.	

- (#) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes Ports (ii) 75%  
and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and  
off-the-road tyres and tubes.

Nine months.

- (ii)(a) Licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.

N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.

- (b) Applications for import of bicycle tyres and tubes from approved manufacturers/assemblers of bicycles, who are borne on the registers of the Development Wing will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I., New Delhi.

- (c) Applications for grant of supplementary licences for automobile tyres and tubes will be considered from—

- (a) Established Importers, and
- (b) Actual Users and Nationalised State Transport Corporations.

These applications will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I. on evidence regarding ability to effect economical imports on a priority basis and at competitive c.i.f. prices. Applications indicating full details regarding the sizes of tyres and tubes, source of supply, details regarding comparative c.i.f. prices and earliest delivery etc. may be made with supporting evidence by 15-3-57.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(iii) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.
---	-------	-----------------------	------------	--

*N.B.*—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.

(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .		(iv) Nil		
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Ports	(v) 50%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
				(ii) A. U. Applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

	(i) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .	Ports	(vi) 5%	Six months.	
	(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .	Ports	(vii) 50%	Six months.	
	(viii) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	(viii) Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers and actual users for import of Rubber moulds will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
42	(a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Ports	(a)(i) 40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months	(1) A. U. Applications from organised manufacturers of—  (a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories; (b) Cork manufacturers; (c) Veneers; and (d) Sports goods;  will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.  (2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(ii) Laminated wood . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	(b)(i) Actual Users' applications from Radio manufacturers and furniture makers for ornamental and

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					decorative veneers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
					(ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	Cai	5%	Six months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
43	Wood pulp . . . . .		On OGL Gen. upto 30-6-57.		..
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Actual-User licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only, on the basis of actual consumption as certified by a Chartered Accountant during any one of the financial years 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56.  (iii) Established Importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and

effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining Letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.

(iv) In the case of small Newspapers whose six monthly requirements are five tons or less, an actual user licence can be granted to them for a minimum quantity of five tons. Such Newspapers will be required to execute a Bond on stamped paper to the effect that the Newsprint thus imported would be consumed for their own requirements and not sold to others. They will also be exempt from payment of licence fees.

(v) Regarding Glazed newsprint, please see remark (iii) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.

45 Cigarette paper . . . . .	Nil		
46 A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board all sorts.	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. including fine boards and boards required for playing cards, but excluding straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					for the import of grey board and single faced corrugated board.
					(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—				
	(a) Rubber erasers . . . . .			(a) Nil	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..		(b) Nil	
47	Wool, raw and wool tops :—				
	(a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops.	..		On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	



(b) Wool, raw (other than merino and cross-breeds)	Posts	Nil	Six months.	(b)(i) Shoddy wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and noils are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-6-57.  (ii) Actual User applications for wool raw (other than those covered by O. G. L.) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
48 Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Posts	5%	Six months.	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V. (ii) Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 40% wool will be allowed against licences for articles under these S. Nos. (iii) Applications for licences to Actual Users will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of worsted yarn processed on worsted spinning will be regulated under this remark.  , Applications for additional licences from Actual users for the import of shoddy woollen yarn will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J. C. C. I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.  (v) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	Ports	5%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Actual User applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75%	Six months.	
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months.	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 54 and 55/V.  (ii) Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting provided
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .				

						the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.
						(iii) A. U. for fire fighting services only.
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.		Nil.			
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .					Nil item.
58	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .		Nil.			
59	Covered crucibles for glass making . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months		
60	Deleted.					
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	33½%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds.	
62	Steel helmets . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications for special types of steel helmets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	
63-A	Radium . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered for import of radium for use in Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Laboratories only.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- 63 The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—

(a) Door locks (not pad locks) . . . . . Ports

(a) 10%

Six months

(a) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(b) Suit-case locks . . . . . Ports

(b) 5%

Six months

(i) (f) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(#) Licences for import of suitcase locks will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(c) Hinges . . . . . Ports

(c) 5%

Six months

(c) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(d) Others . . . . .

(d) Nil

- 64 Deleted.

- 65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(f) Joint quota for sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

- (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers provided that :
  - (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R.P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
  - (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(vii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism

and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(f) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . .	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.
(g) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	Ports	..	..
(h) Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . .	C.C.I.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.
(i) Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months.

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.

SECTION 3—~~1952~~.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery  
other than domestic refrigerators :—

(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	7½% Gen. 7½% Soft	Nine months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas.  (ii) Soft currency licences will also be valid for imports from the Dollar Area.  (iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sale of this item will not exceed the limit specified on the licence.
(b) Other types . . . . .	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Upto 10 per cent. of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—



- (1) Condensers.
  - (2) Receivers.
  - (3) Air filters.
  - (4) Controls.
  - (5) Gauges.
  - (6) Valves.
  - (7) Refrigeration Tools.
  - (8) Copper Pipes.
  - (9) Tubes and fittings.
  - (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
  - (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
  - (12) Humidistats.
- (ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(of) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery		C.C.I.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.	
(of) The following road making, haulage and earthmoving equipments :					
(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. .		Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	A. U. Applications for the requirements of Government Projects included in the Five Year Plan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi in case the requirements of the project concerned cannot be met by established importers from within their quotas. The applications from the Project Administration should be submitted through the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs).
(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, concrete pumps, road forms, road tamperers, spreaders and		Ports	66⅔% Gen. 66⅔% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) (i) Past imports of these items effected under any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule will be taken into account for calculation of quota.

finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.

(#) Import of Diesel Engines irrespective of the mode of coupling, when fitted to the equipment mentioned below will be allowed provided the c.i.f. price of the complete equipment, including the Diesel Engine, is not less than the prices indicated against each :

*C.I.F. Prices*

*Rs.*

- |                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| 1. Bitumen Mixers                  | 20,000 |
| 2. Roller Pan Mixers               | 5,000  |
| 3. Builders Hoists                 | 4,000  |
| 4. Stone Crushers and Granulators. | 4,000  |
| 5. Concrete Mixers                 | 4,000  |

(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Nine months.
--	-------	-----------------------	--------------

(viii) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	66⅔% Gen. 66⅔% Soft.	Nine months.
--	-------	-------------------------	--------------

Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. Applications from actual users only for the import of Cement making machinery will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3), of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	(1) Same remarks as at (iv), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65(I-4) of Part V.  (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 65(I-4) of Part V.  (ii) Certain items are covered by O.G.L.
65	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter				

of one-brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

(a) Office machines and parts thereof :

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	(i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Ports	50%	Nine months.	(ii) An additional licence upto 15% of the face value of the licence will be granted for import of spare parts from the General area.
(iii) Other office machines . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(iii) (a) A. U. Applications for the requirements of the Life Insurance Corporations, Auditor General Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery and Government Statistical Organisations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi in case their requirements cannot be met by established importers from within their quotas. Applications in that event should be submitted through the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs).
				(b) Licences will be issued only for accounting and statistical types machines, photostat

SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART V—contd.

					machines and other office machines not indigenously produced.
					(c) Additional licences for spares for conversion of existing machines to the decimal system will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Controller of Print- ing and Stationery.
					(d) Established Importers of other office machines will be granted additional licences for import of parts of "other office machines" on the basis of 20% of half of their best year's imports of other office machines.
					(e) Import of five magnetic spools will be permitted with each Recorder/Recording machines.
65(6)(b)	Others . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	
66	Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .		Nil		
67(1)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases,	Ports	50% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Six months.	(f) A. U. Applications from Cen- tral and State Government Presses

imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap-rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.

will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi.

(ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of—

- (i) die stamping presses,
- (ii) litho nibs,
- (iii) hone stone pencils,
- (iv) correcting pencils, and
- (v) bitumen powder.

(ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Nine months.
(iii) Roller Composition . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.

Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing presses will be granted for General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft Currency Areas respectively.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilized for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
68	(a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines.)		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.		
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil	..	
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	..	Nil	..	
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.



70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof	C.C.I.	100%	Twelve months.	(a) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the import of 18 G.M.F. type needles whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 100/- per 1000 needles. (This restriction will apply to all 18 gauge needles adapted for use on non-sinker machines).
	(i) Complete lifts				(i) A.U. Applications from actual users will be considered on merits.
					(ii) The value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 20,000/- whichever is more.
					(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
	(ii) Parts of lifts	C.C.I.	100% (on imports of parts) or 10% (on imports of complete lifts).	Nine months.	Licences will be valid for the import of parts for haulage machinery only.
71	Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps				
	(a) Stirrup pumps		(a) Nil		
	(b) Traillet pumps	Ports	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Gen. 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Soft.	Six months.	(b) (i) Spare parts for this item n.o.s. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licences for this Sr. No. These licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g.,

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.
					(ii) Licences will be valid only for the import of fire trailer pumps in complete units (consisting of Prime movers and pumps mounted on trailers).
72	Deleted				
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . .	Ports	(a) 40%	Six months.	(a) Licences granted under this sub-item will be valid only for import of Sugar Boiling Pans of over 72" diameter.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators,				

scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.

- (4) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power. C.C.I.

50% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve  
months.

- (1) (1) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII.
- (2) Applications for import of Agricultural Tractors of over 50 D.B.H.P. from State Governments, the Central Tractor Organisation and other actual users will be considered *ad hoc*. Such applications should be supported by a certificate from the State Directors of Agriculture/Ministry of Food and Agriculture, as the case may be, to the effect that the tractors applied for are actually required for agricultural purposes only.
- (3) Upto 20% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors of all sizes, including those over 50 Draw Bar H.P. but excluding such spare parts as are specified elsewhere e.g. ball bearings etc. as are detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . .	C.C.I.	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Gen. 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Soft.	Twelve months.	(ii) Same remarks as at (i) against sub-item (i) above.
(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Nine months.	(iii) (1) Licences are also valid to cover imports of (i) Oil Seals suitable for use on Tractors and (ii) Bolts and Nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor-drawn agricultural implements.  (2) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, ( <i>i.e.</i> , exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.  (3) Licences will not be valid of import of spares, specified elsewhere, <i>i.e.</i> , Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.

(4) Not more than 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.

(5) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.

(6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications:—  
Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to A, 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i. e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only Ports excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Gen.	Nine
	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Soft.	months.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Ports Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Gen.	Nine
	66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Soft.	months.
(vi) Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery Ports	15%	Nine months.

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					<p>machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.</p>
(vi) Chaff cutters other than power driven .			Nil		
(viii) Sugar cane crushers .			Nil		
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators .	Ports		..	Nine months.	<p>(i) Applications for special types of Ploughs and Plough shears and Cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(ii) The applicants should furnish full and detailed description of the particular ploughs etc. so that identifying description may be shown on licences. The applicants should also furnish the illustrated pamphlet specifying the types of Ploughs, Plough Shears and Cultivators they desire to import.</p>
.x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts .	Ports		10% Gen. 20% Soft	Nine months.	

(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts .	Ports	10% Gen. 20% Soft	Nine months.	
(xii) Chaff cutter knives . . . . .	Ports	25%	Nine months.	
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Nine months.	
75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Nine months.	
76 (a) Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	20% Gen. 66½% Soft	Nine months.	(i) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

Ports

66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Gen.  
66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % Soft.

Nine  
months.

(ii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot Rs. 375/-  
Machine in parts :

Head Rs. 250/-  
Cover 25/-

Stand (treadle and table)

Rs. 100/-

Base. Rs. 20/-

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4)/V.



77 Air Raid Sirens . . . . .

Nil

78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.

(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof. . . . . Ports

100% Gen. Six  
100% Soft. months.

Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(ii) Electric cooking ranges . . . . . Ports

50% Gen. Nine  
50% Soft. months.

(i) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of Electric Cooking ranges shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence,

(ii) Same remarks as at (iii) against S. No. 78 (v)/V.

(iii) Tape and Wire Recorders, all sorts . . . . . Ports

60% Gen. Nine  
60% Soft. months.

(ii) (a) Licences for tape and wire recorders will, however, be valid for import of spare parts thereof upto 5%.

(b) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences will be valid for import of magnetic tapes and import of 5 magnetic spools will be allowed with each recording machine.

(c) Imports of tape and wire recorders either effected against S. No. 78/V or under S. No. 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas and imports of tape

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

and wire recorders in future  
will be regulated only against  
this S. No.

### (iv) Public address equipments :—

- (i) Amplifiers
- (ii) Loudspeakers
- (iii) Pressure units
- (iv) Horns and
- (v) Microphones

Ports      20% Gen.      Six months.  
                 25% Soft.

### (v) Others

Ports      20% Gen.      Nine  
                 30% Soft      months.

- (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV)

(iii) Spare parts of this item (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.

79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.]	Ports	100%	Nine months	A. U. Applications from Central and State Government hospitals and from private hospitals will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. for import of electro-medical apparatus (S. No. 79/V) only. Applications should be made by 31-3-57.
80	Deleted.]				
81	Deleted.]				
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months.	A. U. for Tramway companies.
83	Deleted.]				
84	Deleted.				
85	Deleted.				
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.				
	(i) Auto Rickshaws. . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months.	(1) Applications for additional licences from Established Importers for import of spare parts, n.o.s. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . These licences will not be valid for :

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and (ii) Items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.
					(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.
	(ii) Trailers . . . . . Ports		(ii) Nil.	Six months.	(i) A.U. Licences will be granted to municipalities, local bodies, industrial undertakings on <i>ad hoc</i> basis, in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Import of two wheeled trailers upto and including 2 ton capacity will not be allowed. (iii) Applications from firms having approved manufacturing programme for import of c.k.d. units will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof . . . . .		(iii) Nil		

(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Nine months	<p>(i) Quotas will be established on the basis of imports of all such vehicles effected under any S. No. of the L.T.C. Schedule.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this item will be issued for import of spare parts. These licences will not be valid for import of—</p> <p>(a) prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere, and</p> <p>(b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for the import of special trucks (e.g. material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers etc.) required by Actual Users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local Bodies, Industrial Undertakings etc. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p>
(v) Others . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months.	<p>(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(iv) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of Wheel Barrows.</p>

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Director General Civil Aviation, New Delhi. The applications should contain, <i>inter alia</i> , detailed information regarding past imports, and their specification etc. in the proforma reproduced in Appendix XXXIV.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engine and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				(ii) Licences granted under these Serial Nos. will not be valid for import of Aluminium Alloy Sheets [S. No 17(a)(11)] unless they are specifically endorsed by the licensing authorities. Requests for endorsement will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (iii) Licences granted for spare parts can be utilised upto 5% of their face value, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher for the import of Ball and Roller bearings required exclusively for use in Aircraft. (iv) Licences granted under these S Nos. will not be valid for

the import of the under-mentioned sizes of Aero-tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously :—

3.00—3.1/2

6.00—6.1/2

6.50—5.1/2

26 X 7.75—13

17.00—16

87. Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.

Rem.

Twelve months.

(i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.

(ii) Applications for import of aluminium boats below 150 feet in length will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with Director General, Shipping. Applicants should furnish full justification for the import of such boats.

90 Light ships . . . . .  
91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described, for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.

92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.

(a) Water meters . . . . . Ports

(a) 80%

Nine months.

(i) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(b) Leader films . . . . .	Ports		50%	Six months.	(ii) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{1}{2}$ " inferential type of water meters.
(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(c)	75%	Nine months.	(iii) Applications for the import of specific spare parts required for replacement purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
					(c) (i) A.U.
					(ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.
					(a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).
					(b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity.
					(c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher).



N.B.—Applications for import of portable platform scales whose weight is less than 200 lbs. will however be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi.

(iii) Actual Users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

(iv) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto 15% of the face value of these licences.

(d) Yarn Cloth testing machines, including Lap. Testing Machines.

..

(d) On  
O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-6-57.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Scheduled	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

---

*PART V—contd.*

(e) Gas masks and refills			(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	..	
(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof		..	(f) Nil.	..	
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—					
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . (b) Dumphy level complete with stand (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand	} Ports.	15%	Nine months.	(1) (i) An additional licence equal to the face value of quota licence will be granted to established importers for the import of specific types of levels not produced in the country.  (ii) Applications from Educational and Technical institutions and Established importers for specialised requirements for which substitutes are not manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(2) (a) Slide rules . . . . . (b) Prismatic Compass . . . . . (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . . . . (d) Drafting machines . . . . . (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techo- metric . . . . . (f) Theodolites . . . . .	} Ports.	25%	Nine months.	(2) Same remarks as at (ii) above.	

(3) Others . . . . .	Ports.	50%	Nine months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX. (ii) Actual users' applications for specialised requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles marked (*) in Appendix XXXIX.
(k) Deleted				
(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . .	Ports	(i) 20%	Nine months.	
(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	Ports	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. Applications from Municipal Committees and Fire brigades, will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis
(k) Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	
(l) Deleted.				
(m) Micro cardium Hearing aids . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
(n) Others . . . . .	Ports	(n) 40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	(n) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items. (ii) Distillation stills, laboratory gas plants and petrol gas generators will not be allowed from Dollar area.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	PART V—contd.				<p>(iii) Actual users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of curometers.</p> <p>(iv) Applications from Government Departments and Educational and Research Institutions for specialised items for which indigenous substitutes are not available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(v) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.</p> <p>(vi) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 308/IV.</p> <p>N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto</p>

5% of the face value of licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }

94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . . Ports

(i) 5% Six months.

Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of goggles, sun-glasses and glare glasses; whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 24/- or less per dozen.

(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames. Ports

(ii) 5% Six months

(a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of plastic frames whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 24 or less per dozen.

(b) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with plastic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with plastic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.

(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks . . . . Ports

25% Gen. Six months  
25% Soft

Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(iv) Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. Applications should be accompanied with a certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries that the blanks desired to be imported are for opthalmic purposes only.
	(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) (i) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.  (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with metallic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with metallic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.
	(c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.).	Ports	(c) 30% Gen. 30% Soft	Six months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Prismatic Binoculars and Monoculars upto magnification 10.

(d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware. Ports.	(d) 40% Gen. Six months. 40% Soft	(d) (1) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.
		(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware'
(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, Ports not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft.	Instruments falling under this sub-item relating to diagnosis and pathological work will also be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.
(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass. Ports	(f) 75% Gen. Six months 75% Soft	
(g) Microscopes and accessories . . . . } Microscope slides and cover glasses . . . . } Brinells' microscopes . . . . } Ports	(g) 40% Gen. Six months. 40% Soft	(g) (4) Licences will not be valid for import of Ordinary Microscopes with magnification upto 150 and for import of Dissecting Microscopes.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(h) Laboratory balances and weights

Parts

(h) 40% Gen.  
40% Soft.

Six months.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of ordinary microscopes not covered by (i) above with magnification upto 600 and costing less than Rs. 600 c.i.f. and their accessories.

(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Binoculars and Monoculars upto and including magnification of 8".

(h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.

N. B.—Spare parts of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the schedule.



(1) Clinical Thermometers . . . . .	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	
95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys	Ports	(a) 75%	Six months.	(a) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only.
(a) Tennis balls				(ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi.
(b) Squash balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 75%		(b) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Squash balls only.
(c) Others . . . . .		Nil		
96 Art, the following works of :				
(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and				
(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	Ports	..	Six months.	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97 Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein . . . . .		Nil		
98 Asbestos, raw . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.]		
99 Deleted.				
100 Celluloid . . . . .	..	..	..	Licences for S. No. 101-D/V will cover this item also.
101 Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder. . . . .	Ports	66½%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6	
					(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cellulose acetate sheets.
					(iv) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	Ports	66½%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate in powder form and sheets but not in rods and tubes. (iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.
101-B	Cellulose film . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 122 (old) of Part V which covers this item also.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of tubes of diameter 3/4" and above.

101-E	Chloride moulding powder	..	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	..	Nil	..	
103	Curled rope hair	..	Nil	..	
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	..	On O. G. L. Soft, upto 30-6-57.	..	
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	..	
107	Glass substitutes	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and glucose other sorts—				
	(a) Liquid glucose	Ports	Nil	Six months	Actual Users' applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing from such industries which require high quality liquid glucose in their industrial processes.
	(b) Others	Ports	10% Gen. 25% Scft.	Six months.	
109	Phenolic resin sheets	..	..	..	This item can be imported against licences issued for S. No. 112/V.
110	Nickel catalyst	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	..	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
111	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powder.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.  (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771—1948 = GX Grade or equivalent thereof.  (iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.
112	Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	25%	Six months.	(i) Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of :—  (a) General purpose laminated sheets, i.e., sheets which are required for constructional and mechanical purposes, (b) Fabric based laminated sheets and rods.  (ii) Quota licences granted for this item will be valid only for the import of—

					(a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or (b) paper based rods.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	50%	Six months.	A U.
113-A	Polyvinylchloride plastic sheets (unsupported).	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this S. No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheets of thickness above 0.006".  (ii) P. V. C. sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yards only will be allowed import against licences for this S. No. Import of flexible press polished sheets is not allowed.  (iii) Applications for Polyvinyl Chloride plastic rigid sheets whether press polished or not containing a plasticizer upto 10% will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. These licences will not be subject to the condition at (ii) above.  (iv) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. A sample cutting of the sheeting proposed to be imported should be attached to the application.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					(v) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
					(vi) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this Sr. No. or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of patent glazed sheeting of thickness 0.006" and below.
113-B	Polydichlorostyrene resin . . . . .	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft. upto 30-6-57	Six months	
113 C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	Licences for this S. No. will be valid for import of Virgin Polystyrene Moulding Powders of standard qualities only. These licences will not be valid for import of Polystyrene manufactures, for instance sheets, rods, tubes, including scrap etc.

113-D	Polyvinyl Acetate resin powder	. . . . .	Ports	. 50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Six months.
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral resin	. . . . .	Ports	. 50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Six months.
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride	. . . . .	Ports	. 50%	Six months.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal	. . . . .	Ports	. 50%	Six months.
113-H	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin Powders	. . . . .	Ports	. 50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Six months.
113-I	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder	. . . . .	Ports	66½%	Six months. (i) A. U.
					(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	. . . . .	Ports	. 33½% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.	Six months.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	. . . . .	Ports	. 25%	Six months.
115	Stereo flings	. . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified .				
	(i) Phenolic and alkyd resins . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.		(i) A. U. (ii) Please also refer to provision made in Appendix XXIX to the Red Book.
	(u) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than Phenolic and alkyd resins.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.		Import of all types of synthetic resins solid or liquid excepting synthetic resins, in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins are permitted under O.G.L. As regards excluded articles specified above and also 'Dispersions' and Emulsions, of Synthetic resins, these cannot be imported against this Sub S. No. These are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardners catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under O.G.L. provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .				Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.



118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders.	Ports	20%	Six months.	A. U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	25% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. N. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time.
<p><i>Note:</i> Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216.</p>					
120	Deleted.				
121	Window glass channels	Ports	50%	Six months.	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I—				
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	Ports	(i) Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					furnish full particulars about the materials desired to be imported enclosing printed literature and samples, wherever possible.
(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .		..	(ii) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57.	..	
(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.)	Ports		(iii) Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(iv) Looking glass . . . . .			(iv) Nil		
(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases trunks and bags n.o.s.			(v) Nil		
(vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .	..		(vi) Nil	..	
(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports		(vii) 15%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of printed cellulose films.  (ii) A. U. licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be dealt with <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	Ports		(viii) 5%	Six months.	

(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	..	(ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.				
(x) Casein . . . . .	..	(x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-6-57.				
(xi) Flints stones for cigarette lighter . . . . .					Nil item.	
(xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months		Licences for this item will be valid for import of all plastic-based adhesive tapes.	
(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months		Licences granted for Enamelled frits under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jewellers Enamels".	
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months		A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic and proteinous cut fibres. . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months		A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					Commissioner, Bombay. Apph- cants should give full particulars of their:—
					(1) total six monthly requirements,
					(2) actual consumption during the last two licensing periods ;
					(3) stocks as on the 1st January, 1957
					(4) contracted purchase of indige- nous staple fibre for delivery during January-June, 1957.
(xiv)	Synthetic Glue . . . . .		(xvi)	Nil	
(xvi)	French chalk . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	..	Same remarks as against S. N. 99/IV.
(xvii)	Ashwood Oars . . . . .		(xviii)	Nil	
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars.	Ports	(xix)	Nil . Six months	(1) A. U. Licences will be granted for barrel wood shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models (2) Actual Users' applications for import of plane tree rollers

				will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.		
(xx) Dom nuts . . . . .	Ports	(xx) 75% .	Six months	(i) A. U.	(ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.	
(xxf) Mica . . . . .		(xxf) Nil.				
(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months			
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .				Nil item.		
(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	Although licences will be issued separately for Sr. Nos. 122 (xxiv)/V and 122 (xxix)/V, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Sr. Nos.		
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) Actual Users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	(ii) Plastic moulding powders otherwise specified in the schedule are not allowed to be imported under this Serial number.	
				(iii) Licences granted under this serial number will also be valid Dollar Area.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xxvii)	Vanadium catalyst . . . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-6-57		
(xxviii)	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals . . . . .	Ports	75%	Six months	
(xxix)	Corozo nuts . . . . .		Nil		
(xxx)	Filtering aids like Hyflosupercoel . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	Please see remark against S. No. 122(xxxiv).
(xxxi)	Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .	Ports	(xxx) 25%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(xxxii)	Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	(xxxii) 75%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(xxxiii)	Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months	Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for import of Fibre Glass Tapes and Sleeving required for electric insulations.
(xxxiv)	Glass tinsel powder . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	
(xxxv)	Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with ce- menting materials, n.o.s.	Ports	25%	Six months	Licences will be valid for the import of tools for this item.

(xxxv) Decer Oil proof Compound . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxvi) Tailoring Chalk . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxvii) Calcium Carbonate Activated (e.g. winnofil etc.) . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxviii) Boiler Compound (Antiscale compound). . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months	
(xxxix) Embroidery Ring Frames. . . . .		Nil		
(xl) Etching Powder . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months	
(xli) Gypsum . . . . .		Nil		
(xlii) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.

PART VI

Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools . . . . .	..	Twelve months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book.
-------------------------	-----------------	----	---------------	--





---

**SECTION III**  
**Appendices**

---



---

**APPENDIX I—*Deleted.***

---

---

APPENDIX II—*Deleted*

## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & Sl. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3
<b>PART</b>		
41-A	Iron and Steel welded fabric (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
43	Lead wrought including the following viz. pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART II</b>		
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	The minimum value of Licence will be Rs. 2000.
38	Electric insulations including pres-pahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
39(b)(ii)	'House Service meters . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(b)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(c)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
48(b)	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>PART III</b>		
5-A	Machine cloth . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

1	2	3
<b>PART IV</b>		
21(a)	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved n.o.s. and excluding Dates.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
115(a)	Sanitary towels . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
131	Camphor . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
181	Cotton sewing thread	} . . . . . Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
182	Cotton darning thread.	
231(a)	Umbrella ribs . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
241(b)	Sanitaryware . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
242(a)	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
274	Zip fastners . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
277	Safety Razor Blades . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
286(a)	Typewriters complete . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
300	Cycles . . . . .	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
<b>PART V</b>		
16	Pitch and tar including coal tar and coal pitch.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
22-31	Chemicals :—	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
	(i) Anhydrous ammonia . . . . .	
	(ii) Ferric chloride . . . . .	
34-37(d)	(iii) Refills for fire extinguishers	} The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	
42-A.	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
45-A	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
48	Woollen yarn, n.o.s. . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool . . . . .	
63(a)	Door locks (not padlocks) . . . . .	
(b)	Suit-case locks . . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
(c)	Hinges . . . . .	
69-A	Hosiery needles . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
86(v)	Conveyances—others . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, and tubes.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
122 (xxx)	Asbestos magnesite lagging . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
222 (xxx)	Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.

## APPENDIX IV

LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS  
DURING JANUARY—JUNE 1957.Part and  
S. No. of  
the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

1

2

**PART I**

- 9 . Ferro-Silicon.
- 11(b) . Refined Ferro Manganese—All grades of 3 per cent. and above carbon.
- 17(i) . Iron and Steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
- 22(b) . Iron and Steel nuts only.
- 35(b) . Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).
- 35(e) . Others—wire staples for picker industry only.
- 41(i) . Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses.
- 46(c) . Brass rods, sections, pipes and tubes.
- 49 . Scrap of copper alloys.
- 56 . Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons (for manufacture of coal tubs).
- 57(d) . Railway or Tramways springs laminated.

**PART II**

- 1(a) . Wooden separators (for Battery manufacturers).
- 1(b) . Dry battery wax, red, black, etc.
- 7A . Asbestos manufactures n.o.s.
- 7B . Packing engines and boilers all sorts n.o.s.
- 7C . Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.
- 8 . Ready made boiler packing.
- 9(d)(1) . Iron or steel coated and uncoated electrodes of special types.
- 9(e) . Steel drums and barrels, for export packing.
- 9(g) . Chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors.
- 13 . Aluminium Ingots.
- 17(b) . Non ferrous semi manufactures.
- 17(c) . Aluminium alloy items.
- 17(d) . Aluminium scrap.
- 19-(1)(ii) . Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, other than those specified in Appendix XIV (I).
- (iv) . Ball Bearing above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV (II).
- (vi) . Ball Bearing above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV (III).
- (vii) . Ball Bearing above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

## PART II—contd.

- 120(1)(b) . . . Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) . . . Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(b) . . . Machine worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a)(i) . . . Files and Rasps.
- 20(3)(a)(ii) . . . Emery wheel dressers.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) . . . Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
- 20(4)(a) . . . Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
- (b) . . . Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
- (c) . . . Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers.
- 20(4)(d) . . . Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above.
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and Segments.
- 25 (d) . . . Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborandum grain and powder.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather belting.
- 28 (4) . . . V. Belts.
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor belting.
- 29 . . . Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.
- 30 (f)(i) . . . Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
- 31 (a) . . . Petrol and Kerosene Engine complete 0-3 H.P.
- 32 (a) . . . Fractional Horse Power Motors.
- 32(b) . . . A. C. 3 phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H. P. etc.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of Motors.
- 32 (f) . . . Electric Generators.
- 32(g) . . . Generating sets.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of Generators.
- 33-B . . . Compressors, Air or gas, portable or stationary etc.
- 34 (b) (1) (i) . . . Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34(b)(2) . . . Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with vertical Spindle.
- 34(c) . . . Non-Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets.
- 34(d) . . . Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.
- 35(c) . . . Parts of manual operated pumps.
- 36(1-4) . . . Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.
- 36(5) . . . Component parts of machinery.
- 36-B . . . Special and improved types of modern Agricultural tools.
- 37(1)(a) . . . Jute bobbins.
- 37(1)(f) . . . Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.
- 37(a) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 38 . . . Electric Insulations etc.



APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

*PART II—contd.*

- 42(b) . . . Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses.
- 42(c) . . . Electric motor starters.
- 42(d) . . . Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.
- 42(e) . . . Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.
- 42(f) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(g) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(h) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(i) . . . Others.
- 43(b) . . . Steel tubular poles.
- 43(d) . . . Paper insulated power cables.
- 43 (e) . . . High tension insulators.

*PART III*

- 4(2)(d) . . . Textile Machinery—others.
- 4(3) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(4) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(5) . . . Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.
- 5(i)(b) . . . Wire Healds.
- (c)(iii) . . . All metal reeds, §
- (o) . . . Doubling Machines. §
- (t) . . . Rubber aprons and rubber cots.
- 5(u) . . . Textile machinery—others.
- 5(2) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
- 6(a) . . . Knitting machines complete,

*PART IV*

- 20 . . . Cashewnuts.
- 32(a) . . . Oats
- 36(b) . . . Vegetable seeds—others.
- 37 . . . Cocoa Beans and seeds.
- 38. . . . Copra or Coconut kernel.
- 41 . . . Hops.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

## PART IV—contd.

46(a)	. . .	Cutch.
46(b)	. . .	Gambier.
60	. . .	Tallow (Including Tallow Tablets).
61(b)	. . .	Palm oil.
78-79(v)	. . .	Chicory.
78-79(vi)	. . .	Yeast.
80(a)]	. . .	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.
97	. . .	China clay.
98	. . .	Salt. (Vacuum dry salt only).
99	. . .	Special grades of chalk, lime, clay.
87,109	. . .	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide. Anti leprosy Drugs. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof. Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Santonin excluding preparations thereof. Streptomycin and its salts. Chloramphenicol Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin) Oxyteracycline (Terramycin) Other Antibiotics in bulk. Other antibiotics bottled.
87,109	. . .	Drugs & medicines, n. o. s.
127-129	. . .	Natural essential oils etc.
130	. . .	Essential oils, synthetic.
132(c)	. . .	Patchouli leaves.
138	. . .	Glue, n. o. s. excluding Belt dressings.
139	. . .	Glue, Clarified, Liquid.
140	. . .	Fire works for danger or distress signals.
141	. . .	Fireworks, n. o. s. (specially designed for use on Aircrafts.)
143(b)	. . .	Leather splits.
154	. . .	Cork manufactures, n. o. s. (for Cork discs).
157 & 158	. . .	Printing paper.
159	. . .	Paper, including poster and stereo etc.]]
160	. . .	Packing and wrapping paper (for specialised type of Kraft paper.)
167(ii)	. . .	Parts of fountain pens.
175(b)	. . .	Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

**PART IV—contd.**

1	2
177 .	Art Silk yarn.
180 . .	Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
226(a) . .	Flax hose (for high pressure and fire fighting hoses).
237 . .	Fire Bricks.
238 . .	Building & Engineering materials, all sorts (Refractory coatings and cement not covered by O.G.L.).
242(a) . .	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles.
244 . .	Sheet and plate glass (for mirror manufacturers).
247(b) . .	Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only.
247(c) . .	Others.
259 . .	Gold or gold plated pen nibs.
267(a) } . .	Domestic hardware (for heat insulated cooking ranges), Stoves and parts thereof.
268(a) } . .	
267(b) } . .	
268(b) } . .	
275(a) . .	Metal frames & fittings.
275(b) . .	Garage tools.
288(a) . .	Parts of sewing machines.
290 . .	Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.
293, 295, 297.	Motor Vehicle parts.
293, 295 & 297.	Piston assemblies.
294(l) . .	Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
301 . .	Parts and accessories of cycles.
308(b) . .	Parts of clocks (for clock movements and springs).
225(d) . .	Golf balls (for recognised clubs)

**PART V.**

6 . . .	Dyeing and tanning substances, etc.
8 . . .	Greases, all sorts, n.o.s. (for special greases and lubricants).
13 . . .	Essences containing spirit.
15(b) . .	Asphalt emulsions.
15(c) . .	Gilsonite.
22-31 . .	Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.
22(a) . .	Rayon grade Caustic Soda.
23 . . .	Bleaching powder (for Municipalities, State Governments and Hospitals).
34-37(d) . .	Raw materials for paints for certain industries.
(e) . . .	Titanium Dioxide.
(f) . . .	Lithopone.
41(v) . .	Rubber thread.
41(viii) . .	Others—rubber moulds only.
42(a)(i) . .	Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).
42(a)(ii) . .	Laminated wood (for bobbin manufactures and other textile stores.
42(b) . .	Ornamental and decorative veneers.
44 . . .	Newsprint.
45-A. . .	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board and Straw Board, all sorts.
47(b) . .	Wool raw (other than those covered by O.G.L.)
48-49 . .	Woollen yarn, n.o.s.
50 . . .	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

*PART V—contd.*

55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only).
62	Steel helmets (special types)
62(A)	Radium.
65(1-4)(vii)(a)	Wheeled and Crawler Tractors above 50 T. B. H. P.
65(6)(a)(i)	Hand Model Type Duplicators (Both hand feed and self Feed Type).
65(6)(a)(iii)	Other office machines.
67(1)(i)	Printing and Lithographic materials, etc.
68(b)	Rubber hoses for oil industries.
70(1)	Complete lifts.
79	Electro-medical apparatus, etc. (For Hospitals).
82	Tram cars and parts (for Tramway companies).
86(ii)	Trailers.
92(a)	Water meters.
(c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.
(g) (3)	Surveying and mathematical Instruments—Others
(j)	Fire Fighting equipment (for Municipal Committees & Fire Brigades).
(n)	Instruments, apparatus—Others.
101	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder
101—A	Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101—C	Cellulose film scrap.
101—D	Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
105	Fibre boards, hard boards etc.
107.	Glass substitutes.
108(a).	Liquid glucose.
111	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories)
113.	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods etc.
113—A	P.V.C. Sheets (unsupported).
113—I	P.V.C. Compositions including moulding powder.
116(i)	Phenolic and alkyd resins.
118.	Urea Formaldehyde moulding powder.
122(i)	Plastic materials, n.o.s.
122(ii)	Bleaching earth (like Fullers' earth, Fulments etc.)
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
(xiv)	Staple Fibre tops and other Synthetic and Proteinous Fibre To.*s.
(xv)	Staple fibre including synthetic and proteinous out fibres.
(xvii)	French chalk.
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars
(xx)	Dom nuts.
(xxv)	Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s
(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging.
(xxxi)	Asbestos mantle yarn.

*PART VI—*

Machine Tools.

## APPENDIX V

**SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports.**

In supersession of Public Notice 90-ITC (P.N.)/53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Custom House, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, 16, Faiz Bazar, Daryaganj, Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during June 1955, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the January-June, 1955, as well as for the next two periods, July-December 1955 and January-June 1956.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax, giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has

## APPENDIX V—contd.

been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company" "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

APPENDIX V--*contd.*

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.



APPENDIX V—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

## FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).
- (b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.
2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.
3. Year in which the business was established.
4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—
  - (i) Individual.
  - (ii) Hindu Undivided Family.
  - (iii) Company.
  - (iv) Firm, or
  - (v) Association of persons.
5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.
6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).
7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.
8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—
  - (a) Upto Rs. 100.
  - (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
  - (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
  - (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
  - (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
  - (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
  - (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

APPENDIX V—*contd*

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of———(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.
- (iii) M/s.——— which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this

APPENDIX V—contd.

company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.

- \* (iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

- † (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

- (vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer  
Circle/Ward/District.

ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

APPENDIX V—*contd*ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION—  
PUBLIC NOTICE

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.	Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.
1. Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), 16, Faiz Bazar, Darya Ganj, Delhi.
2. Punjab . . . . .	Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
4. Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch), and Madhya Pradesh.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State.	Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district), Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam), and Mysore.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin.
8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam).	Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

## APPENDIX VI

### APPLICATION FORMS

#### (A)

#### APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

1. Name of applicant . . . . .  
Address : (Postal) . . . . .  
Telegraphic . . . . .
- \*\*2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
  - (i) Description: full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radio etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C.\* Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)
  - (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
  - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
  - (vi) Country of shipment      Licensing  
Area of shipment.

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

\*\* Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
7. (a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
  - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
  - (2) Description of goods . . . .
  - (3) Currency Area . . . .
  - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
8. General information to be furnished:—
  - (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' *e.g.*, an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.) Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):—
    - (i) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.
  - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii (II) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm? If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name of person signing should be given in  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Date

Designation of person signing the application

## NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be)

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*  
STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence number against which imports effected
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.					
(ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.					
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).					
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.					

(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of  
Messrs.



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

### Notes:—

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these import in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years' imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/111 and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xi) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

## APPENDIX VI--contd.

## (B)

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES.**

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

**A. Particulars of Applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached). . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months . . . . .

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
--	----------------	---

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given. . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—

- (a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified).
- (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area.

D. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India
2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
  - (i) In India
  - (ii) Abroad
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details
7. Has the constitution of the applicant firm undergone a change after the procurement of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which licence is claimed. If so, describe the change effected.

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date .....

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given (in Block letters)

Designation of person

signing the application.....

## NOTES :-

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. & Part	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application)	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature of Applicant.....

Name of the person signing should be given (in BLOCK LETTERS).

Dated .....

Designation of the person signing the application.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to actual users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/  
Manufacturer. . . . .

APPENDIX VI—contd.

2. Name of articles manufactured . . . . .
3. Production Capacity . . . . .
4. Production during two preceding years . . . . .
5. Details of existing machines. (Note: in the case of textiles, number of looms, spindles and other spinning apparatus should be specified). . . . .
6. No. of workers employed (this should exclude those who are not working on machines) . . . . .
7. Number of shifts in force . . . . .
8. Factory site and address . . . . .
9. Description of imported raw material used . . . . .
10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ? . . . . .
11. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last . . . . .
12. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
13. Present annual requirements . . . . .
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
17. Brief reasons for recommendations . . . . .
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority . . . . .
19. Any other particulars . . . . .
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority . . . . .

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority.

No.

Date.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

## AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).  
State where factory is located.

Assam.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Manipur.

Tripura.

NEFA.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

## AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
State where factory is located.

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

\*NOTE.—Where Parts IV and V actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

## AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).  
State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

Mysore.

## AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).  
State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

## AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh.

## AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam:—

APPENDIX VI—contd.

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).  
Former French Establishments in India.

(C)

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES.**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Heavy Industries, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

**A. Particulars of applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant .....
2. Address (Postal) .....
3. Telegraphic .....
4. Address of location of Factory .....

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required .....
2. Description of goods manufactured. ....
3. Production capacity .....
4. Actual production in the preceding two years .....
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year. ....
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries .....

**C. Particulars of applications :**

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom .....
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) .....
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made .....
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed). ....
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months. ....

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given . . . . .		

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or **false**

Signature.....

Date .....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person  
signing the application.....

## NOTE :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import license.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. Part	Quantity (Weight/No. for other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand	Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)Designation of the person  
signing the application.....

(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

1. Name of applicant . . . . .
- (a) Address (Postal) . . . . .
- (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).
2. State the category under which application is made :—
  - (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
  - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
  - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
  - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period *viz.* 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.
  - (e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
4. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached) . . . . .
5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
  - (i) Description of goods (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.).
  - (ii) Value (o.i.f.) in Rs. . . . .
  - (iii) Currency area of shipment . . . . .
7. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a)(i) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for
  - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern. . . . .
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors. . . . .
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations).
    - (i) In India . . . . .
    - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1956, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).

---

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (b) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7(c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

Signature.....

Dated:

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application.

## NOTES

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.
- (2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form, should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Part \_\_\_\_\_  
of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending \_\_\_\_\_.  
Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending\_\_\_\_\_.

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19\_\_\_\_.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year

Description

Value

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner

Manager of Messrs.\_\_\_\_\_

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We\_\_\_\_\_Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising as t\_\_\_\_\_do hereby certify that the above statement have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed)

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors

Membership No. /Registration No.

\*NOTE :—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

(B)

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

1. for all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.
2. for all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3. for other Capital Goods . . . Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.
4. for Heavy Electrical Plant . . . Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.), New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla.

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name . . . . .
- Address (Postal and Telegraphic) .
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required. ....
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities.
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.) . ....
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped. ....
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
  - (1) S. No.
  - (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.
  - (3) Manufacturer's name and address.
  - (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Styled—'Classification of Machine Tool types.'
  - (5) Country of origin.
  - (6) Suppliers' name and address . ....
  - (7) C.I.F. Value . ....
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI.) . ....
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from the foreign suppliers, *e.g.*, Proforma, Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted). ....

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Name and address of the manufacturer.....
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). .....
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ? .....
- (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? .....
- (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking. ....
- (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry. ....
- If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote the number and date of the application. ....
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used. ....
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state : .....
- (a) the extent of the instalment . ....
- (b) the extent of the full order . ....
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued .....
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? .....
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? .....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority . . . . .

17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources . . . . .

(b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished . . . . .

NOTE :—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible . . . . .

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application) . . . . .

(b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded) . . . . .

19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . . . . .

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential .....

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Date : ..... Signature .....  
 Name of person signing should be given  
 (in BLOCK LETTERS)  
 Designation of persons signing the application  
 .....

## NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Consumer Industries, Government of India, New Delhi.

(F)

## REVISED APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised, furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents.
6. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern, whether public company or partnership or proprietary concern.
  - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and locations).
  - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas, for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.



APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.

(g) Whether the constitution of the applicant has undergone any change since importation of the goods ?

7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of the person signing should be given  
in (BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application

.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs, (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (vi) of the note below.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner  
Manager of  
Messrs.

Notes —

- i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature, *e.g.*, imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES

*Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.*

\*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

\*ACTUAL USERS

\*GENERAL LICENCE

\*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

## APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

1. Application No &amp; Date.

2. (a) Applicant's name.

(b) Date of establishment of business in India

3 (a) Address (Postal) (Telegraphic).

(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern

(c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.

(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.

If so, quote No and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority, sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

4 Licensing period.

5 Income-tax Verification Certificate No

6. Country of Origin.

7 Manufacturer's name and address.

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

8. Supplier's name and address.
9. Name and address of actual user.
10. Precise purpose for which required.
11. Value of quota already established during the period.
12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
14. Code No.
15. F. O. B. Value (Total) :—
16. C. I. F. Value (Total) :—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of the  
Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager.

## VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the LIMITING FACTOR and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy Book, or any amendment thereof made upto, and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No. .... dated .....

Valid for shipment upto.....

\*For Actual User's only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

~~\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.~~

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(H)(i)

FORM W.S.B. 27-A (Revised)

*\*Income-tax Verification Certificate No.*APPLICATION FOR IMPORT LICENCE FOR ITEMS LICENSED  
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER

1. Name of applicant :—

Address (Postal) :—

Telegraphic :—

2. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below :—

Description (full details should be given here or appended to the application)	Quantity			Classification under ITC Schedule	Value		
	No. or Unit	Nett weight (Tons)	Gross weight (Tons)		Mill Price	Commission charges payable to Exporter	C.I.F. INDIA
Country of origin of goods	Country of Shipment			Port of entry into Indian Union			

3. Purpose for which goods required :—

- (a) For forward sales on commission.
- (b) For stock and sale to retailers, manufacturers or consumers.
- (c) For retail sales through own agency or branches.
- (d) For own use as industrial raw material or accessories for the manufacture of.
- (e) For any other purpose (specify details).

4. Mode of procurement of goods :—

- (a) Name and address of manufacturer.
- (b) Name and address of shipper or suppliers.

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 20-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (c) No. and date of order, if any, placed or (a) or (b) should be ecified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them. (Original order and acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer, or if no order has been placed, the offer in original should be submitted with a duplicate copy ; the original will be returned.)
- (d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm. If so, furnish details of names and address.
- (e) Probable date of shipment.
5. Where goods are required for applicant's own use state :—
- (a) Estimated annual consumption of goods (1).....  
and  
average annual consumption during preceding two years (2).....
- (b) Stocks of goods held on date of application and how long they are expected to last (1) .....(2) .....
- (c) How supplies were obtained in past :—
- (i) Whether by direct imports.
- (ii) Through other sources (specify details).
6. Past imports of goods :—
- Figures for three preceding years should be furnished.  
If they are *nil* that should be specified.

---

Year	Country of Supply	Total quantity and value	Relevant customs permit numbers against which imports effected
------	-------------------	-----------------------------	--

---

7. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—
- (a) India .....
- (b) From other than dollar areas, if the application is for import from dollar areas .....
8. General information to be furnished :—
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.....
- (b) Nature of business, whether public company or private company or partnership or proprietary concern.....
- (b) (i) Name of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.....
- (c) Nature of the main business of the applicant.....
- (i) Manufacturers .....
- (ii) Wholesalers .....
- (iii) Retailers .....
- (iv) Sole Agents .....
- (v) Indentors and Commission Agents.....
- (vi) Any other Category.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(d) Nature of contacts established with overseas concerns (suppliers, manufacturers or shippers either directly or indirectly). Specify details and period of connections.

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (names and locations)

(i) In India .....

(ii) Abroad .....

(f) Has any of branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) applied for an import licence for imports of similar goods for the same period ? If so, give details....

(g) Any other detail which the applicant wishes to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of his application.....

I hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I fully understand that any licence granted to me on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature

- 
- NOTES :**
1. Applicants should fill in all the items in the application to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their application. The licensing authority has discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
  2. Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
  3. Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
  4. Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.



APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(H)(ii)

W.S.B. 74

(To be submitted in Duplicate)

APPLICATIONS FOR CUSTOMS PERMIT FOR ITEMS  
LICENSED BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER

No .....

Date.....

FROM

Name .....

Address .....

.....

SIR,

We despatched an order against the Import Licence mentioned below. We have now received intimation from our Supplier/Agent that a shipment is being/has been made against the same as per details given below :—

1. Description of goods.
2. Weight (in tons).
3. Approximate value *c.i.f.* (in Rupees).
4. Country of Origin.
5. Number and date of Steel Import Control Licence against which shipment has been made.
6. Shipper's name.
7. Date of shipment from the country of origin (should be supported by shipping documents).
8. Port of Landing.
9. Port from which consigned.
10. Name of the Steamer.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

11. Original Invoice No.....Date.....  
(together with certified copies thereof.)

12. Details of previous Customs Permits against item 5 over-leaf.

<i>C.P. No.</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value</i>
(i)			
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
(vi)			
(vii)			
(viii)			
(ix)			
(x)			

Yours faithfully.

To.

THE CONTROLLER OF STEEL IMPORTS,

*The Ministry of Heavy Industries,*

33, Netaji Subhas Road,

*Calcutta.*

## IMPORTANT

**NOTE** :—Applications for Customs Permits will not be considered if they are not accompanied by original invoice together with certified copies thereof. The issue of Customs Permit is liable to be delayed if any of the items mentioned above is left blank without sufficient reasons. Details of sizes and specifications together with quantity against each size and specification must accompany in a statement against Customs Permits mentioned at item 12 above.

## APPENDIX VII

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES  
FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(i) \*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No.....issued to me/us for the import of.....from.....has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs.....and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs.....The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs.....The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No.....issued by.....on the.....Rs.....from.....during the year.....has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) \*\*Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No.....dated.....has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

\*\*This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's statement.

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
.....and Branches at.....  
have, for the purposes of import of.....from.....  
selected.....as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this common  
basic year.

## CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
and Branches at.....have for the purpose of imports  
of.....from.....selected.....  
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota  
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

## APPENDIX VIII

*Scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad*

A special scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad was introduced during the licensing period January-June 1954. This scheme applies to:—

- (i) Tailoring Establishments.
- (ii) Dispensing Opticians.
- (iii) Dispensing Dentists.
- (iv) Hair cutting and hair dressing establishments.
- (v) Agarbatti Manufacturers.
- (vi) Retail Chemists.
- (vii) Manufacturers of Sports goods.

2. During January-June, 1957, licensing under this scheme will continue but, applications will be considered *ad hoc* from such establishments only, as have obtained licences under this scheme in the past and have utilised the licences granted to them under this scheme. Fresh applications from other establishments will not be entertained.

3. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for Actual Users to the Licensing Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Cochin, Visakhapatnam and the Central Licensing Area, Delhi. The following particulars should be furnished along with the applications:—

(1) *Particulars of business:*

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Number of workers employed;
- (iv) A certificate in original from a Chartered Accountant showing the applicant's standing in the line of trade concerned and his business turnover in that line during the last two years;
- (v) Other details, if any.

(2) *Particulars of taxes paid:*

- (i) Income Tax during any financial year after 1st April 1950;
- (ii) Corporation tax or any other tax or taxes paid to a Government Corporation or Municipality in any financial year after 1st April 1952 (original receipts or copies thereof should be attached).

APPENDIX VIII—*contd.*

- (3) *Particulars of the articles sought to be imported giving the reasons for desiring to make direct imports.*

Only articles directly related to the avocation should be included in the list, with the separate values of the individual items, applied for, and articles which are on the banned list or have a restricted quota or have a restricted face value provisions should be avoided.

- (4) Has any other application for a licence been made for the import of any article as an Established Importer; Actual User or newcomer? If so, furnish details.
- (5) Applicants who have been obtaining licences under this scheme during the previous periods should indicate the extent of utilization of these licences and the method of disposal of goods imported against those licences. Original Bill of entry and the relevant invoices should be furnished.

4. Persons who have not paid any tax to any public authority or who are unable to tender evidence in support of such payments, need not apply.

5. A certificate certifying the standing of the applicant from a regularly constituted Association should, if practicable, be forwarded with the applications, e.g. from a recognised Association of Chemists and Druggists in support of an application made by a Retail Chemist.

6. Retail Chemists should also furnish the Drug Licence No. obtained by them for the retail sale of drugs, under the Drugs Act.

7. Applicants should also produce Sales tax No. and original receipts in token of payments of Sales tax made to Government; or in the case of retailers having no Sales tax No., evidence in respect of payment of Sales tax to the wholesaler from whom the purchases were made.

8. The last date for submission of these applications will be 30th April, 1957. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be entertained.

## APPENDIX IX

## List A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways.	57-I
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card placing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(1)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .	5(1)-III
Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	8-IV
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	82/IV
Wines . . . . .	83/IV
Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	84/IV
Spirits, excluding essences containing spirits used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified . . . . .	85/IV
Drugs & Medicines (App. No. XIX) to the Policy Red Book.	87,109/IV
Bitters . . . . .	89(a)/IV
Writing paper :—	
(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	156/IV
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S.N. 44 of Part V.	158-IV
Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	160-IV
Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	215/IV

APPENDIX IX.—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Cycles . . . . .	300/IV
Clocks (other than time pieces) <i>e.g.</i> , wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks etc.	308-(a)/IV
Parts of clocks . . . . .	308(b)/IV
Others excluding Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .	329(b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.) (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book for January-June, 1957).	22-31/V.
Rubber pressure and Vacuum tubing . . . . .	41(i) (a)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes etc. . . . .	41 (ii)/V
Rubber thread . . . . .	41 (v)/V
Ebonite rods and tubes etc. . . . .	41(vi)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following—	
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	92(g)/V
(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and tachometric ; (f) Theodolite	
(3) Others.	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	92(n)/V

## LIST B

**LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54**

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	17(i)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	17(iv)/I
Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	35-A/I
Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	12/II



APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Grinding wheels and Segments	24(b)/II
Belt cement	27/II
Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i. e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	30(d)/II
Electrical instruments apparatus etc—others	46(c)/II
Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	21(a)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	109-IV
(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.	
(ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
(iii) Streptomycin and its salts.	
Cinematograph films, exposed	117/IV
Perfumery, n.o.s.—others	132(d)/IV
Firebricks	237/IV
Crockery, Chinaware, etc	239(b)/IV
China porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified	240/IV
Domestic earthenware China and porcelain, the following :—	243/IV
Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea-pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches diameter.	
Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium :—	267/IV
(b) Stoves and parts thereof.	
Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium :—	268/IV
(a) Domestic hardware.	
(b) Stoves and parts thereof.	
Motor Cycles and Scooters	294 (i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin	17(b)/V
Acetic Acid	31/VI

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(A) Barium Carbonate (B) Ammonium Chloride	} . . . . . 22-31/V
Aromatic Chemicals . . . . .	22-31/V
Covered crucibles for glass making . . . . .	59/V
Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	67(I)(ii)/V
Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder . . . . .	118/V
Window glass channels . . . . .	121/V
Enamelled frits . . . . .	122(xiii)/V

## LIST C

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN  
EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55

Machine Screws . . . . .	22(a)/I
Others, Sets screws, etc. . . . .	22(b)/I
Tinmen's rivets . . . . .	24(b)/I
Others.—Iron & Steel rivets, etc. . . . .	24(c)/I
Panel pins of sizes 1" and below . . . . .	25 (a)/I
Others excluding Panel pins . . . . .	25 (b)/I
Wire Mesh . . . . .	36 (d)/I
Iron and Steel Chains all sorts, assessable under item 63(28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	38(b)/I.
Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests.	43/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, etc. . . . .	46 (a)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, viz., wire, rod section, etc. . . . .	46 (c)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts . . . . .	54/I
Wood screws of the following description :—	
(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
Iron and Steel screws of the following description:—	
(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n. o. s. . . . .	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n. o. s. . . . .	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery.	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . . . . .	9(d)(i)/II
Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, others . . . . .	9(g)/II
Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	10(a)/II
Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	10(b)/II
Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	13/II
Manufactures of brass, bronze etc.—Others . . . . .	16(b)/II
Non-ferrous semi-manufactures . . . . .	17 (b)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc. . . . .	17 (c)/II
Roller bearings . . . . .	19(2)(i)/II
Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips.	20(1)(a)/II
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc. etc.	20(1)(b)/II
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n. o. s.	20(1)(c)/II
Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types . . . . .	20(2)(a)(i)/II
Other machine worked saws . . . . .	20 (2) (a) (ii)/II
Machine worked cutters . . . . .	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	20(3)(a)/II
Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saw.	20(3)(b)(i)/II
Hack saw blades . . . . .	20(3)(b)(ii)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . .	20(4)(a)/II
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . . .	20(4)(b)/II
Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .	20(4)(c)/II
Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above . . . . .	20 (4) (d)/II
Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc., etc. . .	21 (1)/II
Leather Belting . . . . .	28 (2)/II
V. Belts . . . . .	28(4)/II
Hair Belting . . . . .	28 (5)/II
Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type . .	28(14)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . .	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type excluding spares thereof (Basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1954-55).	30(c)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less . . . . .	34 (b) (1) (i)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets having delivery outlet above 6" dia. . . . .	34 (b) (1)(ii)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle . . . . .	34 (b) (2)/II
Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets . . . .	34 (c)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps . . . . .	34 (d)/II
Jute Bobbins . . . . .	37 (1) (a)/II
Pickers . . . . .	37 (1) (b)/II
Shuttles . . . . .	37 (1) (c)/II
Picking bands . . . . .	37 (1) (d)/II
Picking sticks . . . . .	37 (1) (e)/II
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery etc., etc. . . . .	37 (2)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.	38/II
Electrical instruments and accessories etc. . . . .	39(a)/II
Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc. . . . .	39 (b) (i)/II
House Service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity .	39 (b) (ii)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . . .	39 (b) (iii)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc.	39 (c)/II
Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H.T. side	42 (a)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses.	42 (b) /II
Electric motor starters	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear- Transformers of rating not covered by S. No.	42 (a) 42 (d) II
Metal clad (or otherwise) Switches & switch fuse units etc.	42 (e)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42 (f)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V. etc.	42 (g)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc.	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear- others	42 (i)/II
Steel tubular poles	43 (b) /II
High tension insulators	43 (e) /II
Conduits	43 (f)/II
Electrical wires and cables—others	43 (g)/II
V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents	45 (a)/II
Metal clad switches	45 (b)/II
Electrical control gear and transmission gear—others	45 (c)/II
Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—	
Insulators, shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type etc., etc.	47(a)/II
V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents	48 (a)/II
Rubber insulated copper wire and cables —others	48 (b)/II
Textile preservatives	1(c)(iii)/III
Anionic softening agents	1(c)(v)/III
Coal tar dyes	1-B(b)/III
Ink blue	1 B(b)
Oil soluble dyestuffs	1-B(b)
Solubilised vat dyes other than the bonned types	1-B(b)
Machine Cloth	5-A/III
Bacon and ham, not canned or bottled	2/IV

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Powder milk containing not less than 18 per cent, cream, intended for infant feeding.	9/IV
Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	10/IV
Vegetables, all sort . . . . .	18/IV
Coconuts . . . . .	19/IV
Oats . . . . .	32(a)/IV
Cauliflower seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
Seeds, all sorts, n. o. s. excluding vegetables seeds .	37/IV
Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	38/IV
Hops . . . . .	41/IV
Gambier . . . . .	46(b)/IV
Canes and rattans . . . . .	53/IV
Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) . . . . .	54/IV
Tallow (including tallow tablets) . . . . .	60/IV
Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .	61(c)/IV
Coconut oil . . . . .	62/IV
Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .	65/IV
Milk foods for infants . . . . .	74/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others . . . . .	78-79(vii)/IV
Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .	81(a)/IV
Drugs and medicines :— . . . . .	87, 109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol,	
(ii) Chlorotetrocycline (Aureomycine).	
(iii) Oxyteracycline (Terramycine).	
(iv) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
(v) Bismuth Citrate.	
(vi) Sodium bromide.	
(vii) Potassium bromide.	
Saccharine (except in tablets) etc. . . . .	111/IV
Printers Ink . . . . .	123/IV
Lead Pencils . . . . .	124/IV
Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excludung pine oil ,	127/IV
The following Natural Essential Oils namely Citronella Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. }	128/IV

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
The following Natural Essential oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.	129/IV
Essential, synthetic . . . . .	130/IV
Camphor . . . . .	131/IV
Leather polish . . . . .	136(a)/IV
Metal polish . . . . .	136 (b)/IV
Car Polish . . . . .	136 (c)/IV
Electro-plating, polish and compositions . . . . .	136(d)/IV
Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	136(e)(IV)
Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights, for the use of ships.	140/IV
Leather boards . . . . .	148(a)/IV
Manufactures of leather, n.o.s.—Others . . . . .	148 (b)/IV
Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	153/IV
Cork manufactures, n.o.s. . . . .	154/IV
Newspapers, old, in bags and bales . . . . .	164/IV
Steel pens (i.e. pen holder nibs). . . . .	165/IV
Fountain pens . . . . .	167(f)/IV
Parts of fountain pens . . . . .	167 (ii)/IV
Hand knitting wool . . . . .	178/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	180(a)/IV
Cotton sewing thread . . . . .	181/IV
Cotton darning thread . . . . .	182/IV
Woollen fabrics, etc. . . . .	186, 187, 191, 192/IV
Manufactures of wool, n.o.s. . . . .	206/IV
Flax hose . . . . .	226 (a)/IV
Linen thread . . . . .	226(b)/IV
Umbrella ribs . . . . .	231(a)/IV
Sanitaryware . . . . .	241(b)/IV
Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .	242(a)/IV
Sheet and plate glass . . . . .	244/IV
Gold or gold plated, pen nibs . . . . .	259/IV
Metal lamps and parts, etc. . . . .	271-272/IV
Zip fasteners . . . . .	274/IV
Hardware, ironmongery and tools, etc. . . . .	275 (a)/IV

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Cutlery all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	278/IV
Printing type . . . . .	280/IV
Printing materials; leads brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furni- ture.	281/IV
Domestic refrigerators:—	
Parts thereof . . . . .	284/IV
Typewriters Complete . . . . .	286 (a)/IV
Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, etc. . . . .	289/IV
Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, etc. . . . .	290/IV
Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, n.o.s.	299/IV
Parts & accessories of cycles, etc. . . . .	301/IV
Gramophone needles . . . . .	309(b)/IV
Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	309(c)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts :— . . . . .	309(d)/IV
Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof.	
Arms and Ammunition, etc. . . . .	312-316/IV
Coral prepared . . . . .	318/IV
Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .	321/IV
Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .	322(a)/IV
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324(a)/IV
Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	340/IV
Fish oil including whale oil—others . . . . .	10 (b)/V
Pitch and Tar including Coal tar and coal pitch . . . . .	16/V
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s. other than liquid paraffin B. P./U. S. P. Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	17(a)/V
Textile finishing oils . . . . .	17(c)/V
Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, etc. . . . .	38/V
Tea chest and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	42-A/V
Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	45-A/V



## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Woollen Yarn, n.o.s., and Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	48-49/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (a) Door locks (not pad locks).	63(a)/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (b) Suit-case locks.	63 (b)/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (c) Hinges.	63(c)/V
Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	65(1-4)(a)/V
Duplicators, Power driven	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Hosiery needles [for hosiery] machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	69-A/V
Complete lifts	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
Sugar juice boiling pans	73(a)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Tractors	74 (i)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74 (ii)/V
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	74 (iii)/V
Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery	74 (vi)/V
Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	74 (x)/V
Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	74 (xi)/V
Chaff cutter knives	74 (xii)/V
Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, n.o.s.	74 (xiii)/V
Industrial sewing machines	76/V
Auto Rickshaws	86(i)/V
Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	93-94 (a)(i)/V
Plastic frames including sides and fronts etc., etc.	93-94 (a) (ii)/V
Lenses including bifocal blanks	93-94 (a) (iii)/V
Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames	93-94 (b)/V
Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.)	93-94 (c)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(8) Laying-in-screws.	
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware . . . . .	93-94 (d)/V
Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . . . .	93-94 (f)/V
Microscopes and accessories Microscope, slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes . . . . .	93-94 (g)/V
Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder . . . . .	101/V
Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	101-E/V
Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. . . . .	112/V
P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder . . . . .	113-I/V
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	119/V
Snap fasteners . . . . .	122(viii)/V
Asbestos magnesite lagging . . . . .	122(xxx)/V
Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	122 (xxx)/V
Boiler Compound (Antiscale compound) . . . . .	122 (xxviii)/V
Etching powder . . . . .	122 (xi)/V

## LIST D

*List of items for which the Basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1955-56.*

## PART I

Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products . . . . .	1
Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .	2
Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .	3
Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	4
Ferro-Titanium . . . . .	5
Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .	6
Ferro-Columbium(also known as Ferro-Niobium) . . . . .	7
Ferro-Selenium . . . . .	8
Silico-Manganese . . . . .	12
Silico-Spiegel . . . . .	13
Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .	14
Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	24 (a)
Stainless steel wire netting . . . . .	35 (b)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples) . . . . .	36 (b)
Boot and Shoe Grindery . . . . .	36 (c)
Ship chains . . . . .	38 (a)
Copper, wrought in the following forms <i>viz.</i> , strip, tape, etc. . . . .	41 (i)
Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes, etc. . . . .	41 (ii)
Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets . . . . .	43 (B)
All alloys of copper, including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures . . . . .	49
Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide . . . . .	53
<b>PART II</b>	
Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	3
Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	4
Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	5
Aloe fibre . . . . .	6
Sisal yarn . . . . .	7
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	16 (a)
Aluminium alloy items . . . . .	17 (c)
Aluminium scrap . . . . .	17 (d)
Component parts of roller bearings . . . . .	19 (2)(ii)
Wood working band saws . . . . .	20 (2)(ii)
Emery fillets . . . . .	25 (a)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings . . . . .	25(b)
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	25(c)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder . . . . .	25 (d)
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	26
(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. . . . .	
(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .	
(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. . . . .	
Endless flat belts, etc. . . . .	28 (II)
Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	28 (15)
Air cleaners . . . . .	30 (f)(ii)
Others—Spare parts of Diesel engines . . . . .	30 (f) (iii)
Electric Generators . . . . .	32 (f)
Generating sets . . . . .	32 (g)
Pneumatic plants . . . . .	33

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

*PART II—contd.*

Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . . .	33-A
Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine . . . . .	33-B
Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines . . . . .	34-A
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by Manual or animal labour, n.o.s., and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and Sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV . . . . .	6 (6)
Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification 1075 of 1953 and 1523 of 1949 . . . . .	38-A(c)
Other lamps . . . . .	38-A(f)
Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	43 (d)
Safety lamps and spare parts. . . . .	53

*PART III*

Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents . . . . .	1(c)(i)
Flourescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder of hypochloride . . . . .	1(c)(ii)
Methylene blue . . . . .	1-B(b)
Delustring agents other than titanium oxide. . . . .	1(c)(iv)
Brass reeds . . . . .	5(1)(c)(ii)
Rubber Aprons and Rubber coats . . . . .	5(1)(i)

*PART IV*

Fish, n.o.s. . . . .	3
Fish, salted, wet . . . . .	4
Fish, salted, dry . . . . .	5
Fish unsalted, dry . . . . .	6
Fish maws, etc. . . . .	7
Coral, unprepared . . . . .	11
Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	14
Cashew nuts . . . . .	20
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Currants . . . . .	22
Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon . . . . .	26 (a)
Cloves, all sorts, etc. . . . .	27
Nutmegs . . . . .	28
Mace . . . . .	29 (a)
Betelnuts . . . . .	30
Vanilla Beans . . . . .	31

APPENDIX IX—*contd*

Description	Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule.
1	2
Cutch . . . . .	46 (a)
Gum Arabic . . . . .	48
Gum, Benzoin (ras and cawrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin . . . .	49 (a)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black . . . . .	56
Palm Oil . . . . .	61 (b)
Fish, canned . . . . .	66
Yeast . . . . .	78-79 (vi)
Tobacco manufactured, n.o.s. . . . .	93
Cement, n.o.s. . . . .	100
Sulphadimidine . . . . .	109
Chrome splits . . . . .	143 (a)
Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . .	154
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except papers, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper . . . .	159
Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) etc. . . . .	171
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton	188
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. . . . .	193
Cotton fabrics, (mixed) . . . . .	194
Italian sateen weave . . . . .	195 (a)
Velvets and valveteens . . . . .	195 (b)
Others . . . . .	195 (c)
Building and engineering materials, all sorts etc. . .	238
Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles . .	239 (a)
Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut . . . .	253
Pearls, unset . . . . .	254
Enamelled iron salphonating pots . . . . .	269 (a)
Safety razor blades . . . . .	277
Domestic refrigerators complete . . . . .	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . .	288 (b)
Motor vehicle parts . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Individual items of motor vehicle parts as detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Auto-attachments . . . . .	294 (u)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-ray films . . . . .	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	305
Artificial Teeth . . . . .	307

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

1

2

## PART IV—contd.

Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (d)
Musical instruments and parts thereof . . . . .	310
Percussion caps . . . . .	311
Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	317
Fishing Hooks . . . . .	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls . . . . .	325 (b)
Educational Toys . . . . .	325 (c)
Golf balls . . . . .	325 (d)
Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .	327
Smoker's requisites—pipes . . . . .	328
Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .	329 (a)
Specimens, models and Wall Diagrams, etc. . . . .	332-333
Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	334
Synthetic stones . . . . .	339

## PART V

Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . .	6
Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding oliban- num and frankincense . . . . .	7
Sperm Oil . . . . .	10 (a)
Farinaceous and patent foods etc. . . . .	12 (a)
Gilsonite . . . . .	15 (c)
Nalcite-ion-exchange resins. . . . .	22-31
Borax . . . . .	31
Calcium Carbide . . . . .	31
Harmless food colours . . . . .	34-37 (a)
Blanc fixe . . . . .	34-37 (h)
Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc. . . . .	41 (iii)
Sectional air bags . . . . .	(vii)
Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	41 (b)
Wood and Timber, all sorts, n.o.s. including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer . . . . .	42 (a)(i)
Diamonds unset and imported uncut, etc. . . . .	61
Boots and shoes manufacturing machinery . . . . .	65 (1-4)(i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . . .	(iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Others . . . . .	(v) (b)
Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. . . . .	(vii) (a)
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, stone crushers, stone granulators, etc. . . . .	(b)

APPENDIX IX—contd.

I

2

PART V—contd.

Sheep foot rollers and parts thereof . . . . .	65 (1—4) (c)
Machinery required for other industries and undertakings	65 (1—4) (viii)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators . . . . .	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration . . . . .	(iii)
Other office machines . . . . .	65 (6) (a)(iii)
Machines or parts of machines—others . . . . .	65 (6)(b)
Printing and lithographic materials etc. . . . .	67 (1)(i)
Roller composition . . . . .	67 (1)(iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V of this Schedule	67 (2)
Trailer pumps . . . . .	71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers . . . . .	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Til- lers . . . . .	(v)
Chaff cutter knives . . . . .	(xii)
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc. . . . .	75
Hearing aids and parts thereof . . . . .	78 (i)
Electric Cooking ranges . . . . .	(ii)
Tape and wire Recorders, all sorts . . . . .	(iii)
Public address equipments etc. . . . .	(iv)
Others—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	(v)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment . . . . .	79
Specialized vehicles, etc. . . . .	86 (iv)
Leader films . . . . .	92 (b)
Fire fighting equipment . . . . .	(j)
Pressure gauges . . . . .	(k)
Micro Ear drum Hearing aids . . . . .	(m)
Rough Blanks . . . . .	93-94 (a) (iv)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94 (e)
Clinical Thermometers . . . . .	(j)
Squash Balls . . . . .	95 (b)
Celluloid . . . . .	100
Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	101-A
Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	101-D
Fibre boards (s.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets . . . . .	105
Glucose powder, Dextrose—Others . . . . .	108 (b)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

1	2
Arylic plastic moulding powder sheets, rods and tubes .	113
Polydichlorostyrene Resin . . . . .	113-B
Polystyrene . . . . .	113-C
Polyvinyl Acetate Resin . . . . .	113-D
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin . . . . .	113-E
Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	113-F
Polyvinyl Formal . . . . .	113-G
Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders . . . . .	113-H
Polyethylene Moulding Powder . . . . .	113-J
Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	114
Stereo Flongs . . . . .	115
Phenolic and alkyd resins . . . . .	116 (i)
Cellulose Adhesive tape . . . . .	122 (xii)
Feathers . . . . .	122 (xxii)
Filter candles . . . . .	122 (xxiv)
Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s. . . . .	122 (xxv)
Fluxes for gas welding . . . . .	122 (xxvi)
Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .	122 (xxix)
Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof . . . . .	122 (xxxii)
Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. . . . .	122 (xxxiv)

*PART VI*

Machine Tools.



## APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER, 1952.

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. This scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users or newcomers, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX XI

*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period  
January-June, 1957.*

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*Vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. However, with effect from the current licensing period, the applicants for Machine Tools are required to submit an additional statement as per annexure to this Appendix along with their applications for Capital Goods for Machine Tools. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Heavy Industries, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

3. The machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule B to this Appendix will be licensed on a quota of 100% Gen. and 100% Soft of half of best year's imports. Applications from Established Importers and Actual Users should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as 'Standard Classification of Machine Tool Types' from the normal agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. 14 provided in the Application form.

In addition, supplementary licences will also be granted on *ad hoc* basis, provided evidence regarding cheaper sources of supply, period of delivery, terms of payments, etc. are furnished in detail.

4. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be normally issued is given in Schedule 'B' to this Public Notice.

5. All applications whether by Established importers or by Actual Users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

6. Licences will be given for permissible types of machine tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements:—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.
- (v) Any other item considered necessary for this purpose by the licensing authority.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

7. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of such of their spares as are specified in the licence. Grant of licence for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of Development Officer (Tools). Import of second hand Machine Tools will not be allowed to established importers unless specially authorised in this behalf by the Development Officer (Tools).

8. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

9. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve months from the date of issue.

10. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value.

11. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of Machine Tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from the concerned Directorate of the Development Wing of the applicants are borne on the Development Wing's list.

12. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Heavy Industries, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

13. The last date for submission of these applications will be 31st May, 1957.

## SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

## LIST OF MACHINE TOOLS

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrasing and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines**

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

**6. Furnaces**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
3. Crank planers.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

**7. Boring Machines**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

APPENDIX XI--*contd.***8. Hammers and Presses**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic Presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and Shearing presses.
13. Others.

**9. Broaching Machines**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

**10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines**

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

**11. Shaping Machines**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

**12. Planing Machines**

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planers.
4. Others.

---

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

---

**13. Slotting Machines**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

**14. Sheet Metal Working Machines**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

**15. Tapping and threading Machines**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

**16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines**

1. A. C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
3. D. C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

**17. Wood Working Machines**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines
3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

---

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

---

**18. Miscellaneous Machines**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing-engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

**19 Machine Tool Accessories**

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.
5. Vices machine.
6. Jigs and fixtures.

**SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX**

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

issued; the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

- (a) Centre Lathe.
  - (i) Cone pulley type upto 13" height of centre.
  - (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
  - (iii) Bench lathes.
- (b) Capstan Lathes.
  - 1" Collet Chucking Capacity.
- (c) Drilling Machines.
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
  - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
  - (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
  - (v) Multi-spindle ½" drilling machines.
- (d) Shaping Machines upto 28" length of stroke.
- (e) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (f) Planning Machines upto 6' × 3' × 3'.
- (g) Hacksawing Machines upto 12" capacity.
- (h) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (i) Lathe Chucks.
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.
- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
- (l) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width × ½" thickness of sheet.



APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Plain and Universal type milling machines No. 1 size coming within the following specifications.
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 21".
  - (ii) Gross traverse 8".
  - (iii) Vertical traverse 17".
- (v) Double ended grinders upto 10" size.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XI

Sr. No.	Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.	Manufacturer's name and address	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Standard Classification of Machine Tool Types	Country of origin	Supplier's name and address	C. I. F. Value
---------	---	---------------------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	----------------

## APPENDIX XII

## LICENCING POLICY OF CONTROLLED CATEGORY OF IRON AND STEEL ITEMS FALLING UNDER PART I OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I</i>					
15	Angles including Bulb Angles, Channels including Gate Channels, Tees, Beams or Joists, Girders, Zeds, Troughs, Pilings and other sections and shapes.	I. & S.C.	Import of Gate Channels 3/4" and 5/8" is not allowed.	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	
16A	Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections (whether black or bright) including Steel Shaftings (Reeled Bright Drawn, turned and polished bars).	Do.	..	Do.	(a) Bars whether black or bright should be indicated.
16B	Alloy, Tool or special steel Rods or Bars of the following categories (excluding precision ground and polished bars, bright drawn bars, blue reeled bars and silver steel finished bars).  I. High Speed Steel-steel containing more than 13 per cent. tungsten.  II. Stainless and heat resisting Steel-steel containing more than 11 per cent. chromium.  III. Other alloys steel containing any of the following and not included in categories (I) and (II) above :—	Do.	Stainless Steel Sheets, plates, strips, etc.  <i>Consumers</i> :—Six months requirements certified by appropriate authority. Utensil manufacturers will also be granted licences on production of Essentiality certificate for imports from the Director of Industries of the State concerned.  <i>Dealers</i> :—50% of actual imports during any best year irrespective of	One year from the date of issue of import licences.	

0.40 per cent. or more of chromium, nickel 0.10 per cent. or more of molybdenum, tungsten or vanadium or 10.00 per cent. or more of manganese.

licensing area.

17	The following items of Pipes, Tubes & Fittings thereof including Mechanical Tubing (B.S.S. Hand Book may be consulted):—	Do.	To be notified later.
	(i) Boiler Tubes in full lengths or cut to shape or size required for the specific purpose of water, gas or steam connections.		
	(ii) Cast Iron pressure pipes excluding gutters.		
	(iii) Oil Line Pipes and Tubes.		
	(iv) Steel/Wrought Iron pressure Pipes and Tubes (coated or uncoated).	..	Import of 1/2" to 3" sizes is not permitted in view of indigenous production.
	(v) Cast Iron pipe Fittings (including special fittings) Wrought Iron pipe Fittings and Malleable/Steel pipe fittings and Fittings for Pipes and Tubes mentioned under items (i) to (v) excluding valves, strainers and hydrants.		
	(vi) Mechanical Tubing		(Welded). (a) Dealers—25% of past imports. (b) Consumers—A certificate from the Development Wing.

## APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
18	I. Cast Iron Plates . . . . .	I. & S.C.			
	II. Iron or Steel Plates ( $\frac{1}{8}$ inch or over in thickness) unfabricated, whether coated or uncoated, including medium tread, sole tin mill black plates.	Do.			
19	Steel Ingots and Iron or Steel Semis including Blooms, Billets, Slabs, Tin Bars, Sheet Bars and Sleeper Bars (excluding sizes less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches).	Do.		Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	
21	(i) Steel Tinplates and Terne Plates, both primes and secondaries, including tinned sheets, waste wasters, cobbles, strips and circles; and cuttings thereof and tinplate scrap.	Do.	..	Do.	(i) Policy will be announced later.
	(ii) Tin Taggers . . . . .	Do.	..		(ii) Import of Tin Taggers 38 Gauge and thinner Prime quality will be permitted for a limited quantity.
23	I. Iron or Steel Hoops (for jute, cotton and coir baling).	Do.	All sizes and gauges of jute Baling and Cotton/Coir Baling Hoops are not allowed to be imported.	Do.	

	II. Iron or Steel Hoops or strips not otherwise specified including Box Strapping.	Do.		Do.
25	Iron or Steel Wire Nails, 12 S.W. Gauge and thicker and panel pins over 1" in length (excluding panel pins less than 1", boot and shoe grindery and nails otherwise specified).	Do.	To be notified later.	
26	I. Iron or Steel Sheets (less than 3 mm or 1/8" in thickness) hot or cold rolled, tinnmill black, galvanised (plain or corrugated), including lead coated stainless steel and collectite sheets. II. High Silicon Electrical Steel Sheets including laminations, stampings and punchings.	Do.		Do.
27	I. Iron or steel Rails, <i>all sorts</i> for Railways and Tramways, including points, switches, crossings, <i>turn-outs and bends</i> . II. The following rail or Tramway Track components, namely : Iron or Steel Sleepers (including Cast Iron Sleepers), Fish-plates, Fish Bolts and Nuts, Dog Spikes, Screw Spikes and other Spikes, not otherwise specified, bearing Plates, Gibs, Cotters, Rail Clips, Keyas including Taper Stretchers and Tie Bars.	Do.		One year.
		Do.		Six months.
				Do.
29	Iron or Steel Wire Rope and Wire Strand (Stranded Wire).	Do.	(a) <i>Established Importers</i> :— 60% of past annual quota. (b) <i>Consumers : Or Dealers</i> <i>A/C Consumer.</i> A certificate from the Development Wing, or on Production of non-availability certificate from Indigenous sources.	Do.

## APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
30	I. Mild Steel Wire in coils, not otherwise specified, plain, hard drawn, bright, black, galvanised, coppered or tin coated but excluding uncoated electrodes.	I. & S.C.		Six months.	
	II. Iron or Steel barbed wire . . . .	Do.		Do.	
	III. High Carbon, Spring Steel, and Alloy Steel Wire and Signal wire.	Do.		Do.	
31	Shell Steel . . . . .	Do.		Do.	
38	Iron/Steel Castings (unmachined) . . .	Do.		Six months from the date of issue of import licence.	
39	Steel Die Blocks . . . . .	Do.		Do.	
40	Unmachined Wrought Iron Steel Forgings	Do.		Do.	
40A	Iron or Steel Old Defectives, cuttings, rejects and remelting and re-rollable scrap, other than tinplate waste, tinplate cobbles and tinplate scrap and wire shorts.	Do.			
<i>Industrial Scrap :</i>					
	(1) <i>Old Spindles</i> (not reconditionable; points flattened & Wharves broken).	Do.		Do.	

(2) <i>Old Files (not recommissionable and in broken condition).</i>	Do.	Do.
(3) <i>Old Springs</i>	Do.	Do.
(4) <i>Old Railway Axles.</i>	Do.	Do.
(5) <i>Tinmill Blackplate/Rejects/waste waste</i>	Do.	Do.
(6) <i>Sheet cuttings (Plain)</i>	Do.	Do.
(a) Galvanised.		
(b) Black.		
(c) P.C.R.C.A.		
(d) C.R.C.A.		
(7) <i>Circles.</i>	Do.	Do.
(8) <i>Sheet Defectives (Plain)</i>	Do.	Do.
(a) Galvanised.		
(b) Black.		
(c) P.C.R.C.A.		
(d) C.R.C.A.		
(9) <i>Sheet Defectives (Corr.)</i>	Do.	Do.
Galvanised.		
(10) <i>Plate Cuttings</i>	Do.	Do.
(11) <i>Plate Defectives</i>	Do.	Do.
(12) <i>Springs Steel Bar-ends</i>	Do.	Do.
(13) <i>Wire Shorts and Rods Galvd. M. S.</i>	Do. }	Do.
(14) <i>Wire Shorts and Rods Black and Bright.</i>	Do. }	Do.
(15) <i>Wire Shorts and Rods High Tensile.</i>	Do. }	Do.

Rods are generally from 6 to 7G. if they are rolled and not drawn. Separate applications are to be submitted.

## APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I, S. No. 40A—contd.</i>					
(16)	<i>Wire Shorts and Rods Copper coated</i>	I. & S. C.		Six months from the date of issue of import licence.	
(17)	<i>Defective Structural</i> (Angles, Joists, Channels, Tees, etc.).	Do.		Do.	
(18)	<i>Re-rollable Scrap</i>	Do.		Do.	
	(a) Billets Ends, Cuttings .				
	(b) Bar Ends, Bar Cuttings and Defectives.				
	(c) Rod Cobbles.				
55	Iron or Steel Earth Wire whether single ply or stranded (BSS or equivalent specification number should be quoted.	Do.		Do.	Licences for stranded wire will be issued against Quota certi- ficate or Govt. Orders, <i>vide</i> remarks against S.L. No. 29.
57	Iron or Steel wheels Tyres, Axles (with or without Axles-boxes or bearings) and axle boxes required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways.	Do.	Cast Iron Wheels and Axles are permitted for import if local manu- facturers* are unable to supply.		*Names of local manufacturers — (i) M/s. Mukund Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Bombay. (ii) M/s. Bhargia Elec- tric Steel Co., Ltd., 42, Shibtoia St., Calcutta.



- (iii) M/s. National Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., 4, Dalhousie Square, Stephen House, Calcutta.
- (iv) M/s. Kumardhubi Engg. Works, P.O. Kumardhubi, Asansol.
- (v) M/s. Burn & Co., Ramkristipur, Howrah.
- (vi) M/s. National Bearing Co., Ltd., Jaipur (Rajasthan).

59 Pig Iron . . . . . Do.

Do.

---

N.B:—Items against which no remarks have been made under Col. 4; Licences are issued freely if import is considered necessary.

## APPENDIX XII—contd.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)-16 (9) /52, DATED 22-4-1952, ISSUED BY S.I.C., CALCUTTA.

SUBJECT:—*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Iron and Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

I. *Import licensing policy.*—(1) Licences for import of all controlled categories of steel (except prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A.) will be granted freely subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The Iron and Steel Controller should be satisfied that the category of steel desired to be imported is in demand in the country and the price quoted by foreign suppliers is reasonable.
- (b) Licences will be granted as provisional in the first instance. On the strength of these provisional licences orders can be placed and importers will be able to open letters of Credit in favour of their foreign suppliers. Licences will be confirmed on importers producing to the licensing authority along with the licence a copy of the order placed on the foreign suppliers together with the original acceptance of the order by the Suppliers offering definite delivery of the goods. For this purpose original documents such as original contracts, cables letters along with the envelope should be produced. Proforma invoices will not be accepted.
- (c) Licences not confirmed within two months from the date of issue, will be treated as cancelled.
- (d) Clearance of goods will not be permitted against provisional licences which have not been confirmed.

(2) Licences for import of prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A. will be issued quarterly (to the extent of country quotas allocated to India by these two countries) from time to time to selected actual consumers and controlled stockists. Licences for imports in addition to country quotas will be issued freely as indicated in para. 1 above.

(3) Applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner along with treasury receipt for the requisite licence fee to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta. It is emphasised that all the information in the prescribed application form should be accurately furnished; in particular, the Registration Number allotted to the applicant's income tax verification certificate or Exemption therefrom should be indicated. Failure to furnish all the requisite information at the time of applying will render the application liable to be rejected.

(4) While making applications, actual consumers shall have to give an undertaking that the materials will not be resold on arrival. Licences will normally be granted to meet six months' consumption.

## APPENDIX XII—contd.

The licensing authority may, however, make such alteration in the quantity as he may think fit after taking into account the stocks already held by the applicant, level of indigenous production and quantum of imports allowed through trade channels.

(5) Commercial importers shall have to give an Undertaking to sell the materials imported by them in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller.

II. *Distribution of imported steel.*—(1) All arrival of pipes, tubes and prime tinplates against licence issued to commercial importers will remain frozen for release by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta for a period of sixty days from the date of issue of customs clearance permits.

(2) If the Iron and Steel Controller considers that any steel other than that covered by sub-rule (1) is required for release to essential consumers he shall issue an order to that effect at the time of the issue of Custom Clearance Permits. Such material shall remain frozen for a period of 60 days from the date of issue of Customs Clearance Permits and released by Iron and Steel Controller within the said period at Indian controlled rates, the importer being subsidised from the Iron and Steel Equalization Fund.

(3) The Iron and Steel Controller may, in respect of any steel not covered by sub-rule (1) or (2), direct any commercial importers, within a period of 30 days from the date of issue of the Customs Clearance Permit, to sell the material to such party as he may nominate for this purpose.

(4) The Iron and Steel Controller will direct the allottees of imported steel to pay for the material within twentyone days from the date of issue of release orders.

(5) On the expiry of the period of freezing or a period of thirty days in the case of materials referred to in sub-rule (3) the commercial importers will be free to dispose of any tonnage not covered by release orders of the Iron and Steel Controller but at prices not exceeding those fixed by him, *vide* Part III of this Public Notice.

(6) The Iron and Steel Controller will publish weekly statements in the Indian Trade Journal showing the following details of all arrivals of iron and steel which are not frozen by him:—

- (1) Number and dates of the Customs Clearance Permits;
- (2) Categories of quantities of iron and steel involved;
- (3) Import licence Numbers and dates;
- (4) Names and full addresses of the importers;
- (5) C.I.F. value per ton.

Consumers should contact the importers direct and purchase their requirement at prices not exceeding those fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller.

III. *Prices of imported steel.*—(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller, the importers shall sell the material at

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

prices not exceeding the landed cost plus the following scales of remuneration:—

<i>Scale of remuneration</i>		
Category	For ex-Jetty deliveries	For ex-godown deliveries
(a) Pipes and tubes (black or galvanised).	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed
(b) Pipe fittings (black or galvanised).	6½% of the landed cost.	10% of the landed cost.
(c) Cast Iron Pipes and Specials.	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed cost.
(d) All other categories (except Tool & Alloy. Steel Wheels, Tyres, Axles, Rail Fittings & Shafting).	4% of the landed cost.	7½% of the landed cost.

N.B.—There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned at item (d) above.

*Explanation.*—The landed cost comprises the following:—

- (i) c.i.f. cost of the material, i.e., invoice value comprising cost of material delivered at ports of shipment, insurance and ocean freight;
- (ii) Customs Duty and Town Duty, where applicable;
- (iii) the following amounts to cover Port Commissioners charges and landing and clearing charges (including agency commission):

<i>Port of Landing</i>	<i>Amount per ton</i>		
	Rs.	a.	p.
1. Calcutta . . . . .	12	8	0
2. Bombay . . . . .	9	8	0
3. Madras . . . . .	11	0	0

- (iv) The following charges from the jetty to the Importers' Godowns:—

<i>Port of Landing</i>	<i>Amount per ton</i>		
	Rs.	a.	p.
1. Calcutta . . . . .	10	0	0
2. Bombay . . . . .	10	0	0
3. Madras . . . . .	6	8	0

N.B.—1. The above transport charges are not applicable in the case of ex-jetty delivery.

2. Bank charges for opening letters of credit or bank interest charges will not be taken into account in determining the cost of the materials.

(2) In the case of subsidised imports the importers shall sell the materials at such statutory controlled rate as are fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller and the difference between their retention prices as per III (a) above and the selling prices shall be paid from or to the Iron and Steel Equalisation Fund, as the case may be. Such importers,

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

however, will be paid the actual expenses incurred on account of Port Commissioners' charges, landing and clearing charges (including agency commission) and transport charges subject to the maximum limits prescribed in Part III (a) above.

(3) While issuing the Custom Clearance Permits the Iron and Steel Controller shall in addition to indicating the C.I.F. price of the materials, issue an order under the proviso to clause IIB(2) of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, to the effect that the importer shall sell the materials at the prices fixed as per Part III (a) of this Public Notice and that he should mention the number and date of the said order in every Cash Memo, Bill or other document evidencing the sale or disposal of the material in question. It shall be the responsibility of the commercial importer to satisfy the buyer that the price charged by him is in accordance with sub rule III (I) above.

IV. All previous Public Notices on this subject are hereby superseded.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. SC (B)-16 (9)/52, DATED 12-8-1952.

SUBJECT:—*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The Government of India have decided that the following amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC (B)/16/9/52, dated the 22nd April 1952:—

In Part II "Distribution of Imported Steel"—(a) In sub rule (1):—

- (i) for the words "from the date of issue of customs clearance permits" the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.
- (ii) The following proviso shall be added, namely: "Provided, however, that arrivals of pipes and tubes against licences issued to Controlled stockists shall not in any case be disposed of except under the authority and in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller".

(b) In sub-rules (2) and (3) for the words "from the date of issue of Custom clearance permits" wherever they occur the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.

In Part III "Prices of Imported Steel" in sub-rules (2) and (3), for the word, figures and letter "Part III (a)", the word and figures "Part III (i)" shall be substituted.

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)-16/4/53, DATED 4-3-1953, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED IN I.T.J. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 28-3-1953.

*IMPORT TRADE CONTROL IN INDIA.*

*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The following Public Notice No. SC (B)-16(4)/53, dated the 4th March 1953, has been issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry:—

The Government of India have decided that the following further amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC(B) 16(9)/52, dated the 22nd April 1952 as amended by the Public Notice of the same number, dated the 12th August 1952:

In Part II, "Distribution of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) the words, "Pipes, tubes, and" shall be deleted.

In Part III, "Prices of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) for the portion ending the including 'NB' the following shall be substituted:—

(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller the importers shall sell all controlled categories of steel imported by them except tool and alloy steels, wheels, tyres and axes, rail fittings and shaftings, pipes and tubes and fittings, panel pins (over 1" size) and steel earthwire at prices not exceeding the landed cost plus 4 per cent. and 7½ per cent. for deliveries ex-jetty and ex-godown respectively. There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned above.

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated the 2nd February, 1956*

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/332, Vol. V/56, dated 31st January 1956 issued by this office regarding licensing of Old Steel Files as Industrial Scrap is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of Old unserviceable steel files as Industrial Scrap falling under Serial No. 40 of Part I of

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Import Trade Control Schedule will henceforth be permitted if such files are imported in broken condition. While applying for import licences, applicants should furnish a certificate from their supplier/shipper that Old steel files proposed to be imported are in broken condition. Any import of files not in broken condition will be treated as unauthorised.

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.*

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated the March, 1956.*

No. SIC(1)/1-4(56).

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/1-4(56), dated 14th March 1956 regarding import of Barbed Wire is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

*Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).*

"It is hereby announced that import of barbed wire whether black or galvanised will henceforth be permitted freely until further notice. Importers desirous of importing the material should submit applications on Form WSB. 27A together with receipted Treasury Challan, etc."

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.*

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated the 19th April, 1956*

**PUBLIC NOTICE**

**SUBJECT:**—*Import Licences and Customs Clearance Permits issued by the Iron and Steel Controller for items falling under Part "I" of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

No. SIC(1)/14(56).

With a view to reduce routine delays in the issue of Import licences and Customs Clearance Permits, it has been decided to receive Import licence and Customs Clearance Permit applications by hand at a special counter in the Office of the Iron and Steel Controller at Calcutta on and from the 1st of May 1956. Applications so tendered at the special counter will be acknowledged on the spot by a Memorandum, which will indicate the date on which the Import

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

Licence/Customs Clearance Permit is expected to be ready. The authorised representative of the importing firm will get delivery of the Import licence/Customs Clearance Permit and/or our reply on production of the Memorandum issued by this office on the specified date from the special counter. If delivery of these documents is not taken within a fortnight from the specified date, the documents will be sent by Registered Post to the applicant. It is important to note that the delivery of the documents will be given against the Memorandum issued by the Iron and Steel Controller at the time of receiving the application. It is, therefore, in the interest of the importers to keep it carefully so that it does not fall into the hands of any unauthorised person.

2. Applications for Import Licences/Customs Clearance Permits from importers located outside Calcutta, but who have local representatives, will also be received at the special counter. Applications from those who do not have any local representative will continue to be dealt with as at present.

3. The counter will be open for receipt of applications from 10-30 A.M. to 3 P.M. on weekdays and 10-30 A.M. to 12 noon on Saturdays. The delivery of the Import licences/Customs Clearance Permits will, however, be given from 10-30 A.M. to 4 P.M. on weekdays and 10-30 A.M. to 1 P.M. on Saturdays.

C. R. NATESAN,  
*Iron and Steel Controller.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**  
IRON & STEEL CONTROL

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated the 12th June, 1956*

No. SIC(1)/24(56)

**PUBLIC NOTICE**

With effect from 16th June 1956 the Regional Office of the Iron and Steel Control Organisation will be opened at Bombay. The main functions of this Office will be as follows:—

- (1) Issue of import licences for iron and steel materials and pig iron falling under Part I of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Issue of customs clearance permits relating to import licences issued by the Regional Offices.
- (3) Issue of export licences for scrap arisings within their respective areas after inspection.
- (4) Distribution of industrial and railway scrap arisings within the jurisdiction of Regional Offices.



## APPENDIX XII—contd.

- (5) All correspondence relating to the distribution of imported steel after the distribution orders have been issued by the Headquarters Office of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
- (6) Clearance and transport of steel imported on Government account and under the T.C.A. Scheme.

2. The jurisdiction of Bombay Office will be as follows:—

- (i) Bombay State.
- (ii) Madhya Pradesh.
- (iii) Madhya Bharat.
- (iv) Rajasthan.
- (v) Saurashtra.
- (vi) Ajmer.
- (vii) Bhopal.
- (viii) Kutch.
- (ix) Vindya Pradesh.

3. The Bombay Office will be located on the 6th floor of "Everest Building", 100, Marine Drive, Bombay-2.

From the 16th of June, 1956, no licences or customs clearance permits emanating from the Western Zone as defined in the earlier paragraphs will be issued from the Calcutta Office. Importers are, therefore, advised to put in such applications to the following address:—

"The Deputy Iron & Steel Controller, Everest Building (6th Floor), 100, Marine Drive, Bombay-2."

Applications for import licences and customs clearance permits received in Calcutta Office on or after 15th June, 1956, will be sent from Calcutta to the Bombay Office for disposal. Customs clearance permits relating to licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, cannot be issued by the Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay, unless he is in possession of necessary documents. It will, therefore, be in the interest of the importers to apply for customs clearance permits in time so that the Deputy Iron and Steel Controller at Bombay may obtain the necessary documents from the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. Quota Import licences and customs clearance permits for dealers (excluding new comers and consumers) will, however, be issued from Calcutta Office.

R. N. DUTT,

*Iron and Steel Controller.*

Telegram : "LIAISON"

CALCUTTA

Phone : 22—2391

(9 Lines)

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

IRON &amp; STEEL CONTROL

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

No. SIC (1)/24 (56)

*Dated, the 31st August, 1956*

## PUBLIC NOTICE

**SUBJECT:**—*Transfer of work relating to issue of Import Licences in the Regional Offices of the Iron and Steel Controller at Bombay and Madras.*

In partial amendment of Public Notice No. SIC (1)/24 (56), dated 12th June 1956, it is hereby announced that Import licences for quota items (both Dealers and Consumers as also dealers bulking the orders of the consumers) in respect of applicants belonging to the Western and Southern Zone will also be issued by the respective regional offices at Bombay and Madras. The intending importers are, therefore, advised to submit their Import licence and Custom permit applications in respect of the following quota items to their respective regional offices for disposal.

- (1) Tinplates both primes and secondaries.
- (2) Stainless steel sheets/strips/circles etc.
- (3) Wire Rope, Stranded Wire.
- (4) Pipe-Fittings including Wrought Iron, Steel and Malleable Fittings.
- (5) Mechanical Tubing (Welded).

Import licences against Tenders invited by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will, however, be exclusively issued by the Head Office at Calcutta.

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.*REGIONAL OFFICE OF IRON AND STEEL CONTROL  
AT MADRAS

The following Press Note, dated New Delhi, the 1st August 1956, has been issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry:—

On June 9, 1956, it was announced that the Regional Office of the Iron and Steel Control at Bombay would start functioning with effect from June 15, 1956 and that the date of opening of the Regional Office at Madras would be announced later.

It has now been decided that the Regional Office of Iron and Steel Control will start functioning at Madras with effect from August 6, 1956. The office will be located at No. 45, Evening Bazar Road, and will deal with all applications

APENDIX XII—*contd.*

for issue of Import licences and Customs Clearance Permits and export of scrap emanating from the Southern Zone which will comprise Madras State, Andhra, Hyderabad, Mysore, Travancore-Cochin, Coorg and Pondicherry.

From August 6, all applications for Import Licences and Customs Clearance Permits relating to iron and steel and pig iron falling under Part I of the I.T.C. Schedule from parties located in the Southern Zone should be addressed to the Deputy Iron and Steel Controller at Madras and not to the Iron and Steel Controller at Calcutta.

Customs Clearance Permits relating to Licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller at Calcutta cannot be issued by the Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, Madras, unless he is in possession of necessary documents. It will, therefore, be in the interest of the importers to apply for Customs Clearance Permits sufficiently in advance so that the Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, Madras, may obtain the necessary documents from the Iron and Steel Controller at Calcutta.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES

## IRON &amp; STEEL CONTROL

## (Steel Import Branch)

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated, the 30th September, 1956.*

No. SIC (1)/1-1 (56)/J-D.

## PUBLIC NOTICE

SUBJECT:—*Licensing of Faggot Steel Bars by Iron Steel Controller, Calcutta.*

In supersession of Public Notice No. SIC (1)/1-1 (56), dated 20th February 1956, it is hereby announced that Import Licences for Faggot Steel Bars falling under Serial No. 16A of Part I of I.T.C. Schedule shall henceforth be issued freely irrespective of percentage of carbon contents as notified earlier.

Applications on Form W.S.B. 27-A (Revised) duly filled in, should, however, be submitted in the usual manner. Applicants belonging to the Western and Southern Zone are requested to submit their applications direct to the respective regional offices at Bombay and Madras for consideration.

C. R. NATESAN,  
*Iron and Steel Controller.*

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences***1. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 15/55, DATED THE 11TH NOVEMBER, 1955, REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 18—ITC/47, dated the 4th June, 1947, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which: —

- (i) are bona fide samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) it is proved to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed,
- (b) such goods are surrendered to or vested in, Government for such action as they may deem fit.
- (c) the bona fide samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL  
ORDER NO. 16/56, DATED THE 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1956.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XLIV**

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1957, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XLIV

Serial No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
1	2	3
10	I	Ferro Chrome.
17 (iii)	I	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes.
41 (iii)	I	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
42	I	Copper Scrap, whether ingotted or otherwise.
43	I	Chemical lead sheets of 7' and over in width.
43-A	I	Lead, ingot, pig and scrap.
44	I	Zinc or spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.
46 (a)	I	Scraps of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys.

## APPENDIX XIII—contd.

1	2	3
46 (b)	I	Nickel alloys and Nickel Chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof. (NOTE : Nickel alloy and Nickel chrome alloy electric resistance wires will not be allowed under the O.G.L.).
46 (d)	I	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
47	I	Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.
48	I	Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures, thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.
50	I	Monel metal.
51	I	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52	I	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.
57 (c)	I	Railway or tramway coiled springs.
58	I	Locomotive Pistons, Rods and Motion Parts.
11	II	German Silver including Nickel Silver and scrap thereof.
13	II	Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors).
17 (a)	II	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungstens, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. (NOTE : All solders, n.o.s. including soft (also silver brazing alloy or solders), hard and cored, are not covered by this entry in the O.G.L.).
19(3)(i)	II	Taper bearings.
19(3)(ii)	II	Component parts of Taper Bearings.
19(3)(ii) etc.	II	Nuts, washers and adapter sleeves adapted for use in Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings.
30(f)(iii)	II	Spare parts of Diesel Engines, the following, namely :— Springs.
34 (a)	II	(i) Special pumps for fused Caustic soda or acids. (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric, either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P., for use in laboratory, provided the motor is not of the prohibited types.
41-A	II	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.
43 (e)	II	Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric transmission system.
46 (b)	II	Electric Carbons.
46-A(c)	II	Hearing Aid Batteries.
46-A(d)	II	Diaphragms for electrolytic cells.
1(a)	III	Hydrosulphite of soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L. and Sodium nitrite.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
5(x)	III	Card Clothing and Card Accessories.
37	IV	Flower seeds.
409	IV	<p>The Drugs and Medicines listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.</p> <p>Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids.</p> <p>Anion and Cation exchange resins intended for medicinal use.</p> <p>Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding other anaesthetics, chloroform and ethyl chloride).</p> <p>Apomorphine Hydrochloride.</p> <p>Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Barium Sulphate for X-ray examination excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Corticotrophin (ACTH)</p> <p>Cortisone and hydrocortisone and their derivatives.</p> <p>Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.</p> <p>Diethyl Carbamazepine.</p> <p>Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.</p> <p>Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding Extract Ergot Liquid and also excluding preparations of Ergot in combination with Apiol.</p> <p>Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Hexamine.</p> <p>Homatropine hydrobromide.</p> <p>Inositol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Insulin, all sorts.</p> <p>Iodine excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Medicinal contraceptives.</p> <p>Menthol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride.</p> <p>DL-Methionine and its derivatives.</p> <p>Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Normal Human Blood Plasma.</p> <p>Paraldehyde.</p> <p>Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Phenol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Pilocarpine and its salts.</p> <p>Sulpha drugs (other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine) excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Thiopentone sodium excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Tuberculin.</p> <p>Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding cod-liver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.</p> <p>X-Ray diagnostic reagents excluding preparations of Barium Sulphate.</p>

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
		(NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary). (NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof', wherever excluded from the scope of OGL, would also cover tablets and ampules thereof)
116	IV	Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films.
122	IV	Plumbago and Graphite.
126	IV	Pine Oil.
162	IV	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars, imported by packet book or parcel post.
169	IV	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice scientific research, or industrial processes.
*170	IV	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule. *NOTE.—Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc. will also be allowed under O.G.L.
237 & 238	IV	Refractories, special types thereof, the following, and including refractory cement and mortar therefor:— Acid and heat resisting bricks and packing rings for 98% Sulphuric acid. Asbestos Bricks, and Blocks, exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ " in thickness. Carbon Bricks. Chrome Magnesite Bricks. Diatomite Bricks. Diaspore Bricks. Dolomite Bricks. Dolomite-Chromite Bricks. Fused Alumina Bricks or Molten Alumina Bricks. Fused Silica ware. Plumbago Bricks. Refractory Porcelain. Semi-Silica Bricks. Silicon Carbide and similar bricks. Spinel Bricks. Zircon or Zirconium Silicate Bricks. Zirconia Bricks.
275 (a)	IV	Monel metal pop rivets.
302	IV	X-Ray films.
305	IV	The following items of Photographic Apparatus, specially designed for use as part of or in conjunction with scientific or optical instruments, namely:— Microscope cameras. Spectrographic cameras and plates and films. X-Ray Diffraction cameras and plates and films.



APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
337	IV	Empty Gelatine capsules.
44	V	Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigmc ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.
2	V	<p>The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :—</p> <p>Aluminium Fluoride.</p> <p>Ammonium carbonate and bicarbonate.</p> <p>Antimony Sulphide.</p> <p>Arsenious Acid Arsenic Trioxide.</p> <p>Barium Nitrate.</p> <p>Barium Peroxide.</p> <p>Bismuth Oxide.</p> <p>Chemically pure Mercury.</p> <p>Calcium Silicide.</p> <p>Carbamita undyed.</p> <p>Case hardening compounds, like Rapidip, etc.</p> <p>Chloro Sulphonic acid.</p> <p>Cobalt Sulphate.</p> <p>Cyclohexanol.</p> <p>Deca-hydro naphthalene.</p> <p>Diethanolamine.</p> <p>Diacetone Alcohol.</p> <p>Epichlorhydrin.</p> <p>Formaldehyde.</p> <p>Dichlorodifluoromethane Gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.</p> <p>Grey Cast Iron powder.</p> <p>Iodine.</p> <p>Phcnol.</p> <p>Parachloro meta cresol.</p> <p>Phosphorus Amorphous.</p> <p>Rare Gases, e.g., Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon, Argon and mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen.</p> <p>Butane gas.</p> <p>Resorcinol.</p> <p>Rubber Accelerators.</p> <p>Rubber Antioxidants.</p> <p>Sodium Azide Solids.</p> <p>Sodium Cyanide.</p> <p>Strontium Oxalate.</p> <p>Strontium Peroxide.</p> <p>Urea.</p>
22-A	V	Gas cylinders when imported with gas provided gas is included in this O.G.L.
25 (a)	V	Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent.
25 (b)	V	Refined Sulphur.
25 (c)	V	Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a) /V and 25 (b)/V abye including Conditioned Sulphur.
29 (a)	V	Selenium and Selenium di-oxide.
31	V	<p>The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :—</p> <p>Boric Acid including Boric Oxide, Boric Acid Glass powder</p> <p>Boric Acid Anhydride.</p> <p>Potassium Ferrocyanide.</p> <p>Potassium Perchlorate Powder.</p> <p>Potassium Hydroxide.</p>

## APPENDIX XIII—contd.

I	2	3
40 (a)	V	Rock phosphate.
43	V	Wood Pulp.
65	V	Acid resisting and chlorine resisting Blowers and Compressors, Chlorine and acid resisting valves and Acid resilient parts thereof, Chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, Cylinder testing equipments and spares, Spraying nozzles for chamber plants.
93	V	The following Optical and other Instruments, namely :— Dental Suction Forms, Dental Scrapers and finishers, Dental contouring pliers. Extraction Thimbles.
94	V	Dental rubber suction discs.
94	V	Dental rubber 1/2 lb. pk. Denture rubber ligatures.
98	V	Asbestos raw.
106	V	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black.
110	V	Nickel catalyst.
116 (ii)	V	Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than Phenolic and Alkyd resins. NOTE.—Import of hardners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under this O.G.L. provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported.
122	V	The following articles of Laboratoryware made of Silica, namely :— Silica weighing bottles. Silica specific gravity bottles. Silica basins and dishes. Silica beakers. Silica capsules. Silica casseroles. Silica crucibles. Silica cover glasses. Silica flasks all types. Silica plates. Silica muffles. Silica plungers. Silica retort tubes. Silica tiles. Silica tubes. Silica triangles on nichrome wire. Silica tubing. Silica cells. Silica combustion boats. Silica porous dishes. Silica funnels. Silica interchangeable ground joints.
122(ii)	V	Fluorspar in lump or powder form.
122(xvi)	V	Vanadium catalyst.
122	V	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.
122	V	Silicon.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL  
ORDER NO. 17/56, DATED THE 29TH SEPTEMBER, 1956.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XLV**

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other American Account countries, consisting of the Phillipine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Equador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia and (b) Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule.

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned above;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1957, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. No. XLV

Serial No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
1	2	3
11 (a)	I	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent. Carbon
45 (a)	I	Tin block and Tin scrap.
45-A	I	Tin, wrought, including the following, viz., foil and wire.
9(a) & (b)	II	Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter.
9 (d)	II	Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazing.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd*

1	2	3
12	II	Aluminium electrodes
20 (1) (a)	II	Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips
20 (2) (a)(i)	II	Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade type and inserts thereof
20(3)(b)(i)	II	The following hand tools, <i>viz.</i> , tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws
24 (a) (i)	II	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust
24 (a) (ii)	II	Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust.
37 (1)	II	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely :—heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, doubling machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hook, hank boilers, mail eyes, lingoes, take-up-motions, temples, printing machines other than treadle printing presses ; but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mulls, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumuli-finishng machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers, reeds, shuttles, healds, dobbies, lattices and lags for dobbies.
37 (2)	II	Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37 (1) of Open General Licence No. XLV excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
I(f)	III	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose and its salts.
I-B (a)	III	The following dyes, namely :— Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine.
4 (2) & 4(6)	III	Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines, including Lap Testing Machines.  Card Room Grinding and Mounting Machinery, the following :— Grinding Rollers. Flat Grinding Machines Card Top Mounting Machines. Bare Cylinder Grinding Machines Card Mounting Machines. Saw-Tooth Wire Mounting Machines. Flat-end Milling Machines.
4 (2)	III	Roller Covering Machinery, the following :— Cloth Pasting, Measuring and Cutting Machine Roller Cloth Compressor. Cutting-up Board (Ordinary).

## APPENDIX XIII—contd.

1	2	3
		Cutting-up Board with Sliding Knife and Swivelling measure.
		Roller Leather Grinding Machine.
		Splicing Machine.
		Screw Press (Ordinary).
		Screw Press with Turn-Table.
		Power Pulling-on Machine.
		Horizontal Pulling-on Machine.
		Vertical Pulling-on Machine.
		Quick Action Pulling-on Machine.
		Roller Ending Machine.
		Automatic Roller Calendar.
		Grinding Machine.
		Roller Tester (Ordinary).
		Roller Tester (with Indicator Dial).
		Roller Varnishing Machine.
		Roller Stripping Appliance.
		Pushing on Machine (For synthetic cots).
(2)	III	Braiding and Tubular banding Machine.
4 (2)	III	Vacuum Strippling plants for flat Carding Engines including all types of Automatic Vacuum Card Strippers.
4 (2)	III	Finishing machines (excluding those included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 25 I.T.C. (PN)/56, dated 30th June, 1956).
4 (5) & 4(6)	III	Component parts as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 4 (2) or 4 (6) Pt. III, of O.G.L. No. XLV.
5 (1)	III	Automatic Reaching-in Machines. Automatic Drawing-in Machines. Automatic Warp Tying Machines. Mail Eyes. Lingoes. Hank Boilers.
5 (2)	III	Component parts as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 5 (1)/III of O.G.L. No. XLV and also Ring Travellers, Copper Rollers and Doctor Blades for cloth printing machines.
42	IV	Fodder, Bran and Pollards.
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Barks for tanning excluding wattle bark.
50	IV	Stick lac and seed lac.
108	IV	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions.)
109	IV	The Drugs and Medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised

APPENDIX XIII—*contd*

1	2	3
		<p>under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standard prescribed in the respective pharmacopoeia.</p> <p>Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Adeps Lanæ excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.</p> <p>Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Bismuth Oxide, excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Enzymes.</p> <p>Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.</p> <p>Leptazol.</p> <p>Mercurial Diuretics.</p> <p>Substitutes for Normal Human Blood Plasma comprising—</p> <p>(1) Solution of Polysaccharide Glucose Molecules and</p> <p>(2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone approved by the Drugs Controller (India), Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.</p> <p>Physostigmine and its salts.</p> <p>Pyrozone and its derivatives.</p> <p>Sodium Camphor sulphionate.</p> <p>Stibophen.</p> <p>Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, anti-toxins, etc., excluding Cholera Vaccine, T. A. B. Vaccines, 'Anti-rabic vaccine and Antivenom Serum.</p> <p>Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.</p> <p>Urea.</p> <p>NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.</p> <p>NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof', wherever excluded from the scope of O.G.L., would also cover, 'tablets and ampoules thereof'.</p>
143 (a)	IV	Chrome splits.
144	IV	Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
174 (a)	IV	Textile materials, the following : Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials, n.o.s. excluding raw jute.
266	IV	Mercury.
325 (g)	IV	Nylon guts for tennis and badminton rackets.
332 & 333	IV	Models of Human Jaw.
22	V	Fish preservatives, other than salt but including goraka.
31	V	Tannic Acid.
39	V	Explosives, namely:— Balistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting reburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses.
40 (c) (ii)	V	Sulphate of Potash.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
41 (i) (b)	V	Rubber contraceptives.
47 (a) & (b)	V	Wool raw (merino wool and cross-breds only), wool tops, shoddy wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and nolls.
61	V	Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses. (including cloth printing Machines).
92 (d)	V	Yarn and cloth testing machines, including Lap Testing Machines.
92 (e)	V	Gas masks and refills.
92 (n)	V	Protective equipment, the following, required, for personal use of factory workers:— (i) Oxygen breathing apparatus. (ii) Supplied air respirators (hose masks). (iii) Mechanical filter respirators.
104	V	Industrial diamond in all forms including diamond grit and powder.
113-B	V	Polydichlorostyrene Resin.
113-D	V	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin.
113-E	V	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.
113-H	V	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin powder. (NOTE:—Import of emulsions, dispersions and other formulations of resins will not be covered by O.G.L.).
113-J	V	Polyethylene moulding powder.
122 (ix)	V	Cryolite.
122 (x)	V	Cascin.
122	V	Petroleum Coke.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER  
NO. 20/56, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1956.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XLVI**

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

annexed Schedule, which are produced, processed or manufactured in Pakistan.

## SCHEDULE

S. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
1	IV	Poultry.
3	IV	Fish, not otherwise specified.
4	IV	Fish, salted wet.
5	IV	Fish, salted dry.
6	IV	Fish, unsalted dry.
8, 10 & 80	IV	Milk and milk products (excluding milk powdered, condensed or preserved) including butter, cream and ghee.
18	IV	Vegetables, all sorts (excluding potatoes and betel leaves), fresh, dried, salted, or preserved, not otherwise specified, including onions, garlic and green ginger.
80	IV	Eggs.
109	IV	Crude and indigenous drugs and medicines including herbs, but excluding morabbas and gulkand.
117	IV	Cinematograph films, exposed.
151	IV	Firewood.
122	V	Kapok.

Provided that—

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st January, 1957, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above Schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.



## APPENDIX XIV (1)

## BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS						
Light Series—Metric Sizes.						
110	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.						
310	6300	MJ 10	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes.						
LS 5	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1/2"	1.5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8"	1.9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.						
MS 7	RMS 5	MJ 5/8	MS 7	5/8"	1.13/16"	5/8"
MS 8	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8"	2.1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1"	1.1/2"	3/4"
Light Series—Inch Sizes.						
S 3	EE 3	KLNJ 3/8	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.						
S 7	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8"	1.3/8"	9/32"
S 8	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4"	1.5/8"	5/16"
S 9	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8"	1.7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)—contd.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
EW 5/8 . . . B 5	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8"	1.3/32"	9/32"	
EW 3/4 . . . B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4"	1.5/16"	9/32"	
EW 7/8 . . . B 7	FT 7/8	EW 7/8	7/8"	1.1/2"	3/8"	
EW 1 . . . B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1"	1.5/8"	3/8"	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1/2 . . . O 4	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2"	1.9/32"	5/8"	
W 5/8 . . . O 5	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8"	1.13/32"	5/8"	
W 3/4 . . . O 6	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4"	1.17/32"	5/8"	
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 AC . . . 7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm	
120 AC . . . 7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 110 . . . 1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
1. UT 130E . . . 1506E	ANLM 1	P505	1"	62 mm	16 mm	
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 325 . . . 1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm	
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
N 1025 . . . EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
ULS 8 . . . RL 6	NLJ 3/4	RL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"	
ULS 9 . . . RL 7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"	
ULS 10 . . . RL 8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"	

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

**BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UP TO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.**

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

*Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings**Light Series—Metric Sizes.*

140-W (Extended Inner)				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130 . . . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135 . . . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140 . . . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145 . . . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150 . . . . .	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm

*Medium Series—Metric Sizes.*

330 . . . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335 . . . . .	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340 . . . . .	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345 . . . . .	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350 . . . . .	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm

*Heavy Series—Metric Sizes.*

540 . . . . .	6408	HJ 40	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
---------------	------	-------	------	-------	--------	-------

*Light Series—Inch Sizes.*

LS 11 . . . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1 1/8	LS 11	1 1/8"	2 1/2"	5/8"
LS 12 . . . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1 1/4	LS 12	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	11/16"
LS 12 1/2 . . . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1 3/8	LS 12 1/2	1 3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13 . . . . .	RLS 12	LJ 1 1/2	LS 13	1 1/2"	3 1/4"	3/4"
LS 13 1/2 . . . . .	RLS 13	LJ 1 5/8	LS 13 1/2	1 5/8"	3 1/2"	3/4"
LS 14 . . . . .	RLS 14	LJ 1 3/4	LS 14	1 3/4"	3 3/4"	13/16"
LS 14 1/2 . . . . .	RLS 15	LJ 1 7/8	LS 14 1/2	1 7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15 . . . . .	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2"	4"	13/16"

*Medium Series—Inch Sizes.*

MS 11 . . . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1 1/8	MS 11	1 1/8"	2 13/16"	13/16"
MS 12 . . . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1 1/4	MS 12	1 1/4"	3 1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2 . . . . .	RMS 11	MJ 1 3/8	MS 12 1/2	1 3/8"	3 1/2"	7/8"
MS 13 . . . . .	RMS 12	MJ 1 1/2	MS 13	1 1/2"	3 3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2 . . . . .	RMS 13	MJ 1 5/8	MS 13 1/2	1 5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14 . . . . .	RMS 14	MJ 1 3/4	MS 14	1 3/4"	4 1/4"	1 1/16"
MS 14 1/2 . . . . .	RMS 15	MJ 1 7/8	MS 14 1/2	1 7/8"	4 1/2"	1 1/16"
MS 15 . . . . .	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2"	4 1/2"	1 1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions			
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
<i>Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
U 130 . . .	1206	NLJ 30	P 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm	
U 140 . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
U 145 . . .	1209	NLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm	
<i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size.</i>							
U 330 . . .	1306	NMJ 30	P 306	30mm	72 mm	19 mm.	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
U 130 W . . .	2206	NLDJ 30	P 3206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm	
U 140 W . . .	2208	NLDJ 40	P 3208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm	
U 145 W . . .	2209	NLDJ 45	P 3209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm.	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Sizes.</i>							
W 1½ . . .	010	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2·3/32"	23/32"	
W 1½ . . .	012	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2·11/32"	23/32"	
W 2 . . .	016	LT 2	W 2	2"	2·31/32"	3/4"	
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>							
EW 1·1/8 . . .	B 9	FT 1·1/8	..	1·1/8"	1·3/4"	3/8"	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size.</i>							
LM 30 . . .	51206	LT 30	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm.	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>							
UT 140 E . . .	1508 E	ANLM1 ½	P 507	1·1/4"	80 mm	18 mm.	
UT 145 E . . .	1509 E	ANLM1 ½	P 508	1·1/2"	85 mm	19 mm	
UT 155 E . . .	1511 E	ANLM 2	P 510	2"	100 mm	21 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>							
..	2508 E	..	..	1·1/4"	80 mm	23 mm.	
..	2509 E	..	..	1·1/2"	85 mm	23 mm.	
..	2511 E	..	..	2"	100 mm	25 mm.	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
UT 140 . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
UT 145 . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm.	
UT 155 . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm.	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
..	2508	..	..	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm	
..	2509	..	..	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm	
..	2511	..	..	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm.	
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
350 ACD . . .	7310	MJT 50	..	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm	
340 ACD . . .	7308	MJT 40	..	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm.	
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>							
545 ACD . . .	7409	HJT 45	..	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm	
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearing with Flat Seating—Inch Size.</i>							
MW 1½ . . .	T-12	MT 1½	T-12	1½"	2·7/8"	1·1/8"	

## APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Outside Width
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
ULS 11	RL 9	NLJ 1 $\frac{1}{8}$	RL 9	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	5/8"
ULS 12	RL 10	NLJ 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	RL 10	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	11/16"
ULS 13	RL 12	NLJ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	RL 12	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3/4"
ULS 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	RL 13	NLJ 1 $\frac{3}{8}$	RL 13	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3/4"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	O 20	LT 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	W 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\cdot$ 23/32"	1"
W 3	O 24	LT 3	W 3	3"	4 $\cdot$ 3/8"	1 $\cdot$ 1/8"
WSP 3	..	SLT 3	..	3"	4 $\cdot$ 3/8"	1 $\cdot$ 1/8"
WZ	..	SLT W/S3	..	3"	4 $\cdot$ 3/8"	1 $\cdot$ 5/16"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 175 E	1515 E	ANLM 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	P 513	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E	1517 E	ANLM 3	P 515	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
..	2515 E	..	..	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	130 mm	31 mm
..	2517 E	..	..	3"	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
UT 175	1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185	1517	ANLM 75	..	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
..	2515	..	..	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
..	2517	..	..	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 155	1211	NLJ 55	P 211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
U 175	1215	NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
U 185	1217	NLJ 85	P 217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 155 W	2211	NLDJ 55	P 3211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
U 175 W	2215	NLDJ 75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
..	2217	..	..	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
160 ACD	7212	LJT 60	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, *viz.*, Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

# APPENDIX XIV (4) ROLLER BEARINGS

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Dimensions		
				Bore	Dia.	Width
Cylindrical Roller Bearings						
RLS 10	CRL 8	LRJ 1	RLS 10	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"
RLS 11	CRL 9	LRJ 1-1/8	RLS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
RLS 12	CRL 10	LRJ 1-1/4	RLS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
RLS 13	CRL 12	LRJ 1-1/2	RLS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
RLS 13-1/2	CRL 13	LRJ 1-5/8	RLS 13-1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
RLS 14	CRL 14	LRJ 1-3/4	RLS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RLS 14-1/2	CRL 15	LRJ 1-7/8	RLS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
RLS 15	CRL 16	LRJ 2	RLS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
RMS 11	CRM 9	MRJ 1-1/8	RMS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
RMS 12	CRM 10	MRJ 1-1/4	RMS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
RMS 12-1/2	CRM 11	MRJ 1-3/8	RMS 12-1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
RMS 13	CRM 12	MRJ 1-1/2	RMS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
RMS 14	CRM 14	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
RMS 14-1/2	CRM 15	MRJ 1-7/8	RMS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
RMS 16	CRM 16	MRJ 2	RMS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
R 135	N 207	LRJ 35	NL 35	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
R 135 L (one lip on outer race)	NF 207	LRJA35	..	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
R 325	N 305	MRJ 25	NM 25	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
R 330	N 306	MRJ 30	NM 30	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
R 335	N 307	MRJ 35	NM 35	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
R 340	N 308	MRJ 40	NM 40	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
R 140	N 208	LRJ 40	NL 40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm

## APPENDIX XV

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT ORDINARY BE VALID.

*Description*

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding Gear Cutters and Gear Hobbers) 2½" to 6" dia. and ¼" to 1" width.

2. End Mills of all types ½" to 2" dia.

3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes, ¼" to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—

(a) B.S.W.

(b) B.S.F.

(c) A.N.F.

(d) A.N.C.

(e) A.N.S.

(f) British Standard Brass Thread.

(g) British Standard Conduit Thread.

(h) Copper Tube Thread.

(i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.

(j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads ½" to 2" nominal inside diameter.

4. Tap Wrenches.

5. Hand adjustable dies and die-ends for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F. and A.N.C. threads of threading diameters ½" to 1½".

6. Fret or Piercing saws.

7. Reamers 3/64" and above.

8. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness ½" and above.

9. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.

10. British Standard cycle thread hand taps ¼" to ¾".

11. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.

12. Stocks all sizes.

## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S No. 45 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

**I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—**

**(a) CABLES AND WIRES**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

**(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).**

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.



APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
  3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
  4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
  5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
  6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
  7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
  2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
  5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
  6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
  7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
  8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto  $1/15$  (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare)
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).

Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle groover 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plan Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four—colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan cardigan and 1:1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.  
Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
  - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
  - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
  - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

**N.B.**—Actual users' applications or applications from Established Importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

---

## APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Applications from Actual users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V For other greases and petroleum jellies, licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points, *viz.*: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 150 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these grades only from Dollar Area and soft currency licences on the basis of 250 per cent. of half of best years' imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. The quotas of Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be interchangeable and the importers will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of Oils to the extent of the quotas admissible. The licences for Transformer Oil/Insulating Oil/

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importers will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Division.

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martons Closed Test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Mineral Oils, (22) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (23) Dust Preventives, (24) 3-in-one oil.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi.

## APPENDIX XVIII—contd.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the end use giving quantities against each end use. In order, to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F), or Greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases. The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 96 seconds or Mineral Oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres for an equivalent amount against licences for Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

5. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of W. H. & S. (Petroleum Division).

7. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F. (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Ponsky Martens) of a minimum of 250° F. spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

APPENDIX XVIII—*concl'd.*

7. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

**I. Serial Nos. 105, 106**—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

**II. Serial No. 8**—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(c)]:—  
For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

**III. Serial No. 17**—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

*N.B.*—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.)

**IV. Serial No. 20**—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4): —

- (i) For Lubricating Oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).
- (ii) For Lubricating Oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

---

\**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.



## APPENDIX XIX

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING JANUARY-JUNE, 1957 LICENSING PERIOD.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 50 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

Items 1 to 43 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I. Upto 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can, however, be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III of this Appendix and/or patent and proprietary medicines [as defined in clause (d), Section III of the Drugs Act, 1940 (XXIII of 1940)] not otherwise specified. It is to be further noted that this 10 per cent. concession cannot be utilised for the import of any chemicals in pharmaceutical standards which have been specifically mentioned in Appendix XXVIII and which have not been specifically mentioned in List I and List III.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 43 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I. Upto 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can, however, be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III of this Appendix and/or patent and proprietary medicines [as defined in clause (d), Section III of the Drugs Act, 1940 (XXIII of 1940)] not otherwise specified. It is to be further noted that this 10 per cent. concession cannot be utilised for the import of any chemicals in pharmaceutical standards which have been specifically mentioned in Appendix XXVIII and which have not been specifically mentioned in List I and List III.

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

**APPENDIX XIX—contd.**

5. Applications for specialities will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for specialities should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by Lists I and III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period January-June, 1957), subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The C.I.F. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

**List I**

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparation thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Mandelic.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Active principles of Ammiv-visnaga, natural or synthetic.  
Agar Agar (pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Alkaloids of Hydrastis.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.

Amyl Nitrite.

Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs.

Antraquinone excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations excluding those of carbarsone for treatment of venereal diseases.

Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate.

Barbiturates.

Beaver Castoreum excluding preparations thereof.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.

p Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts.

Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Buteer root excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.

Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide.

Chinofonum excluding preparations thereof

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol.

P-Chlorometaxyleneol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.

Citric Acid B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.  
Colchicine.  
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.  
Cresol excluding preparations thereof.  
Cresote from wood excluding preparations thereof.  
Crotony-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.  
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.  
Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.  
3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium  
Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumariny) ethylacetate.  
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.  
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).  
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.  
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.  
Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate.  
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Erythryl Tetranitrate.  
Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.  
Extract Filicis Liquid.  
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Fluoresceine Soluble  
Ferrous Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Formaldehyde.  
Gentian Violet.  
Glandular drugs and harmones, natural and synthetic excluding  
Liquor adrenaline, hydrochloride, extract pituary liquid, liver  
extract and preparations of liver extract.  
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.  
Glyceryl Trinitrate.  
Haemoglobin preparations.  
Heparin.  
Hexachloroethane.  
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide.  
Hexyl Resorcinol.  
Histidine.  
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.  
Hydantoin and its derivatives.  
Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethyl-  
lamino ethylester.  
Hyoscine and its salts.  
Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.  
Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.  
Inositol.  
Iodides excluding preparations thereof.  
Iodo Dihydroxipropane (Alival).  
Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac  
of Opti).

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Isoprenaline Sulphate.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Lithium Citrate.

Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver oil.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Mercurio-chrome.

Mercurial diuretics.

Methyl Chloride.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.

Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.

Methyl Sulphonol excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts.

1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.

Ouabain.

Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Papaverine.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Pethidine Hydrochloride.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Pseudo Ephedrine

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Preparations of Barium Sulphate.

Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.

Pyridium.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives.

Quiniline excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate.

Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.

Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs including preparations but excluding tablets and ointments thereof.

Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol phenol.

Terpene and its derivatives.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.

Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

## List II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.

2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.

3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.

---

**APPENDIX XIX--contd.**

4. Buchu leaves.
5. Calcium Chloride.
6. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
7. Chromic Acid.
8. Ether B. P.
9. Ferrous Sulphate.
10. Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Belladonna.
11. Glycerine.
12. Hydrochloric Acid.
13. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
14. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
15. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
16. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
17. Nitric Acid.
18. Potassium Acetate.
19. Potassium Citrate.
20. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
21. Sodium Sulphate.
22. Sodium Phosphates.
23. Sodium Acetate.
24. Sodium Citrate.
25. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
26. Strychnine and its salts.
27. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
28. Sulpha-dizine tablets.
29. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
30. Zinc Oxide.

**LIST III**

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percent- age	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1 (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—			
(i)	Chloramphenicol . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) A. U. Applications from the approved packers for bulk import will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.  3. The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55.
(ii)	Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	90% Gen. 90% Soft.	(ii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.
(iii)	Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(iii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.
(iv)	Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations).	Nil.	(iv) A procedure is being evolved for grant of licences for import of penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations) and its salts to meet the requirements of approved manufacturers packers/bottlers and will be announced shortly.
(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk			
(ii) Other antibiotics bottled			
2	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummitte.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	(b) (i) A.U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.  (b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers and others will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
3	Ammonium chloride . . .	5%	(i) Requests from State Governments for import of this drug for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.  (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S.
4	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	50%	
5	4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.) .	75%	



APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
6	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
(a) (i)	Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	150% 150%	Gen. Soft.
(ii)	Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
(iii)	Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydriodide.		
(iv)	Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G buffered with aluminium monostearate.		
(v)	Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
(vi)	Penicillin dressings.		
(vii)	Dibenzylethyleverlamine Dipenicillin G.		
(b) (i)	Penicillin tablets	} 50% 75%	Gen. Soft.
(ii)	Penicillin Lozenges		
(iii)	Penicillin ointments		
7	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	5% (in terms of mega units)	
(i)	Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ;		
(ii)	Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and		
(iii)	Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		
8	Bismuth sub-carbonate	10%	
9	Bismuth subnitrate	10%	
10	Bismuth Oxychloride	10%	
11	Bismuth Citrate.	10%	
12	Bismuth Salicylate	10%	
13	Calcium lactate	10%	
14	Carbutamide (N1-Sulphanylyl-N2-n-Butylcarbamide).	..	
			Applications from sole agents of reputed foreign manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S.
			<i>Note :</i> This drug can be imported only against specific licences to be granted under the above provision.
15	Chloro and Iodo derivatives of Hydroxy quinoline.	10%	
16	Chlorbutol . . . . .	50% 50%	Gen. Soft.
17	Carbarsone . . . . .	30%	
18	Chloral Hydrate excluding preparations thereof.	10%	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
19	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>(i) Licence will specify the names of the "crude drugs" allowed to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see annexures I and II to this Appendix. Annexure I contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. Annexure II contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported upto 25% of the face value of licences for this item, subject to the condition that import of an individual item of crude drug does not exceed 5% of the face value of licences for this item.</p>
20	Calcium gluconate . . .	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	<p>For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.</p>
21	Cocaine Hydrochloride . . .		<p>Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.</p>
22	Caffeine and its salts . . .	10%	
23	Dextrose in powder form excluding preparations.	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	
24	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate . . .	5%	
	Ethyl Chloride . . .	25%	
26	Ferrous Gluconate N.F. . .	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
27	Homoeopathic Medicines	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo-pellets and lactose. (ii) Soft currency licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopa-thic medicines.
28	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide	Nil	A.U. Applications from Ac-tual Users will be con-sidered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
29	Liver extract injectible	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	(1) A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.
30	Malt Extract excluding prepara-tions thereof.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
31	Nikethamide	10%	
32	Potassium Bromide	10%	
33	Preparations of Nicotinic Acid	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
34	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	90%	
35	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	
36	Santonin excluding prepara-tions thereof.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
37	Streptomycin and its salts	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	A.U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk to approved manu-facturers or bottlers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I.
38	Sodium Bromide	10%	
39	Sodium Salicylate excluding pre-parations thereof.	15%	
40	Sulphadimidine.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	For this item, the basic period has been extended upto 1955-56.
41	Tonic or medicated wines	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	
42	Thymol	50% Gen. 75% Soft.	
43	Tri-calcium phosphate.	5%	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (iii) against item 19 of List III)

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Acorus Calamus . . . . .	Buch; Gora Bach.
2	Absinthe (Artemisia Absinthium)	Duk.
3	Agaric, White . . . . .	Ghankum ; Gherekum.
4	Aloes . . . . .	Musabbar.
5	Aconite . . . . .	Mohri.
6	Berberis Vulgaris . . . . .	Zirish-turshi. Zarish-Ketrush.
7	Bruncella Vulgaris . . . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
8	Butta Frondosa . . . . .	Palas.
9	Cubebs . . . . .	Kabab—Chini.
10	Common Indian Purslane (Portulaca Oleracea).	Kulfa (Khursa, Kurfa).
11	Common Sweet Basil (Ocimum Basilicum).	Babul, Kali Tulsi, Babul Tulsi, Furrunj Mushk.
12	Colchicum Corm . . . . .	Surinjan.
13	Chlorophytum Arundaccum Coepineal Insect.	Safed Musli or Satavar Kermdana, Krimidana.
14	Cochineal Insect . . . . .	Kaermdana, Krimidana.
15	Ephedra Vulgaris . . . . .	Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar.
16	Edible—Stemmed Vine (Vitis Quadrangularis).	Har-Jora ; Hadjore ; Nallar ; Harsankar.
17	Galangal Roots . . . . .	Kulanian.
18	Gum Aloe . . . . .	Musabbar.
19	Garuga Gum . . . . .	Ghogar.
20	Gentian Roots . . . . .	Kutki.
21	Gentiana Dahutica . . . . .	Gul-i-ghafis.
22	Indian Copal tree . . . . .	Kahruba.
23	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus Jujaba).	Ber, Baer, or Beri.
24	Jalap Roots . . . . .	Jalapha.
25	Lobelia herbs . . . . .	Nah.
26	Lavandula Stoechas . . . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu.
27	Manna . . . . .	Shir Khisht.
28	Minosa Pudica . . . . .	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
29	Nepeta Ciliaris . . . . .	Zufa, Makhna.
30	Onasma Bracteatum . . . . .	Gaozaban.
31	Orchis Mascula . . . . .	Salap, Salab, Salabmisri.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*ANNEXURE I—*contd*

1	2	3
32	OX-Gall or Ox-bile . . . . .	Zchar Mohra.
33	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory of Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum).	Akarkara.
34	Peony Rose . . . . .	Ud-Salap.
35	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Mauro-rum).	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
36	Pistacia Lentiscus (Resin) . . . . .	Rumi Mustaki.
37	Quassia Chips . . . . .	Bhurangi.
38	Rheum Emodi . . . . .	Revand—Chini.
39	Rhus Succedanea or Pistacia Interger-rima.	Karkva Sing.
40	Senna Kaf . . . . .	Senai-Ki-Pat.
41	Senna Fruit . . . . .	Senai-ka-Phal.
42	Storax . . . . .	..
43	Shakartaghar . . . . .	Manna.
44	Sisymbrium Irlo . . . . .	Khubkalan.
45	Sarsaparilla (Hemidesmus Indicus) .	Maerabu, Jangli-ghanbelli Hindi-Salsa, Anantamul.
46	Teeta Coptis . . . . .	Mamira.
47	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet) . . .	Banafshah.
48	Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)	Asgandh.

## ANNEXURE II

(Please see remark (iii) against item 19 of List III)

S. No.      English name of the crude drug      Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug

1	2	3
1	Aniseed . . . . .	Saurif ; Saonf.
2	Arsenic . . . . .	Sankhia.
3	Amber gris (Ambra Grasca) . . . .	Amber.
4	Cydonia Vulgaris . . . . .	Bihdana; Beehi.
5	Coral (unprepared) . . . . .	Parvar ; Munga.
6	Cinnamon . . . . .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
7	China Roots . . . . .	Chob-chini.
8	Glycyrrhizae Roots . . . . .	Mulethi.
9	Lotus Flower (or the sacred Lotus Nelumbium Speciosum.)	Niloufer or Kanwal.
10	Long Pepper (piper Culeba) . . . .	Pimpli ; Pipli ; Pipal.
11	Nug Meg . . . . .	Jai Phal.
12	Pearls (Medicina) . . . . .	Moti.
13	Sal Ammoniac . . . . .	Navasa-dara ; Nousadar.
14	Sillicate of Lime . . . . .	Hijrate-Hau.

## APPENDIX XX

**LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-SERIAL NOS. (b) AND (d) OF S. NO. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.**

- 1 Artists' brushes.
- 2 Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with woodcover.
5. China slants.
6. Charcoal boxes.
7. Chinese ink sticks.
8. Canvas papers.
9. Canvas cloth.
10. Drawing pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
13. Fixative solution.
14. Fluorescent colours.
15. Gold and silver inks.
16. Hog hair brushes.
17. Instrument boxes.
18. Leather stumps.
- 18A. Lettering pen.
19. Modelling tools.
20. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
21. Oil colour boxes.
22. Oil colours.
23. Poster colours.

## APPENDIX XX—contd.

24. Pastels without wooden covering.
25. Palettes.
26. Palette knives.
27. Paper stumps.
28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. Refined Linseed oil } In packings of  
4 ozs. and below.
31. Rubber erasers.
32. Sable hair brushes.
33. Shading boxes.
34. Sponges.
35. Sketching pads.
36. Scraper boards.
37. Stag screens.
38. Tracing papers and rolls.
39. Tracing cloth.
40. Water colours.
41. Water colour boxes.
42. Water-proof inks.
43. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
32. ....	Poster colours.
29. ....	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. ....	Refined Linseed oil.
40. ....	Water colours.
41. ....	Water colour boxes.
42. ....	Water proof inks.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, and water colour tablets.

## APPENDIX XXI

## FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

*Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.*

Year	Value of imports	Number of workmen employed in the tailoring department	Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments	Quantities of (imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicant's establishments	
				Woollen	Cotton
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs	No	Rs	Qty.	Qty
1948-49					
1949-50					
1950-51					
1951-52					
1952-53					
1953-54					

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/*

*Manager or Messrs.....*

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We .. Chartered Accountants and practising at .. do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

*Signature of the Chartered Accountant .....*

*Membership No. .... of year .....*

*Place ..... , Date.. ..*



## APPENDIX XXII

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17 OF PART II, 9 OF PART II AND 275 OF PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO 40 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241 OF PART IV.

S. No.

Description

1

2

*A. Fittings for closets and urinals*

1. Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2. Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.
3. Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4. Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5. Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated.
6. Seats for W.Cs.
7. Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside.

*B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths*

- 7(A). Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8. Overflow, chromium plated.
9. Taps for lavatory and sinks, Bath taps in unpolished brass.
10. Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11. Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12. Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13. Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14. Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).
- 14(A). Globe Taps.

*C. Fittings for bidet, drinking fountains and showers*

15. Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).
16. Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.

## APPENDIX XXII—contd.

I

2

17. Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18. Shower roses, chromium plated.
19. Combined fittings for shampoo chromium plated drinking fountain.

*D. Miscellaneous*

20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.
25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.
26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

*E. Earthenware*

28. Wall or recess tumbler and both tooth brush holders.
  29. Toilet paper holders.
  30. Towel rails and brackets.
  31. Shelf brackets.
  32. Shelves.
  33. Soap dishes.
-

## APPENDIX XXIII

## EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, special import licences are being granted to exporters to replace the imported raw material content of the goods already exported or to facilitate consumption thereof for the manufacture of the article concerned for the export market. This concession has been extended from time to time to a number of raw materials. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Import licences for the raw materials are, except where specifically provided, granted only after the export has taken place.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given, is based on a prescribed percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value for the goods exported. This percentage varies from commodity to commodity.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided an undertaking is given by the prospective exporter that the exports of the finished goods will be to a Dollar Area country.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be, made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
  - (i) Shipping documents, i.e., Bills of Lading.
  - (ii) Bank Certificates stating the amount received in payment of the goods exported *vide* Clause (b) above
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

2. The intending importers should apply in the prescribed form and manner, to the appropriate licensing authority giving the following information:—

- (i) Place of Business.
- (ii) Date of establishment of business.
- (iii) Income-tax, if any paid, during any financial year after 1st April, 1950.
- (iv) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made, certified by their bankers.
- (v) Value of imports/exports made in respect of the particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.
- (vi) Turn-over in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value corresponding to twice the c.i.f. value of his imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India, if the licensable percentage in column 5 of the table attached to this Appendix is, say 50 per cent., or four times the c.i.f. value of the imports if the percentage in column 5 is 25 per cent., and so on. In pursuance of this condition the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 40% of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955. The licences granted to the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, under this scheme, will be subject to the condition that only such goods should be imported as are

---

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

---

specifically needed for use in the finished product and that the same will be consumed in the manufacture of the articles concerned which will ultimately be exported to the foreign market to the extent prescribed. If the goods imported under the licence are not utilised for this purpose, the licence-holder shall not dispose them of except with the permission of the licensing authority, who may require the licence-holder to sell the goods at no-profit basis to any person nominated by the licensing authority.

4. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

5. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the Schedule annexed to this Appendix.

6. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits. These requests should be addressed to the C.C.I., New Delhi.

**APPENDIX XXIII—contd**  
**SCHEDULE ANNEXED TO APPENDIX XXIII**

Serial No.	Description of articles to be licensed	ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of foreign exchange for which import licence will be granted	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Boot and shoe grindery . . .	36 (c)/I	Manufactured shoes . . .	10%	
2	Raw manila hemp (fibre) . . .	3/II	Ropes, cordage etc. . . .	50%	
3	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	4/II	Ropes, cordage etc. . . .	50%	
4	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	5/II	Ropes and manufactures . .	50%	
5	Aloe fibre . . . . .	6/II	Do. . . . .	50%	
6	Sisal yarn . . . . .	7/II	Do. . . . .	50%	
7	Coal Tar dyes* . . . . .	I-B/III	Processed dyes . . . . .	50%	
8	Coral unprepared . . . . .	11/IV	Manufactures of Coral . . .	50%	
9	Ivory unmanufactured . . . .	14/IV	Manufactures of Ivory . . .	50%	
10	Bamboo poles . . . . .	53/IV	Fishing rods . . . . .	50%	
11	Canes and rattans. . . . .	53/IV	Manufactured furniture etc. .	50%	

\*Against exports of processed dyes to the Dollar-area countries, licences will also be granted for import from those areas.

12	Chicory powder . . . . .	78-79 (v)/IV	French Coffee . . . . .	25%	Applications should be routed through the Chairman, Coffee Board, Bangalore. The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.
13	Alabaster . . . . .	103/IV	Alabaster manufactures . . . . .	50%	
14	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape . . . . .	195 (b)/IV	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	50%	
15	Shoe laces . . . . .	222/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).	
16	Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather.	229/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	25%	
17	Umbrella ribs and fittings . . . . .	231(a)/IV	Umbrellas . . . . .	15%	
18	False Pearls . . . . .	252/IV	Manufactures of False Pearls . . . . .	50%	
19	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	..	Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	50%	
20	Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset . . . . .	254/IV	Manufactures of cultured pearls . . . . .	100%	Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
21	Coral, prepared . . . .	318/IV	Manufactures of Coral, prepared.	50%	
22	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels . .	41/V		10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in the previous quarters).	
23	Diamonds, uncut and unset . . .	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds.	100%	
24	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	30%	
25	Chloride Moulding Powder . . .	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder.	30%	
26	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	113-A/V	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	50%	
27	P. V. C. composition including Moulding powder.	113-I/V	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
28	Sequins and Motifs . . . .	122(XLII)/V	Indian embroidered sarees . .	10%	
29	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers . .	229/IV	Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
30	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs . . .	197-199/IV			
31	Vanity bag pieces . . . .	148(b)/IV			
	(made of leather/ . . . .	226/IV			
	textiles and/or plastics) . . .	122/V			
32	Ready made apparel . . . .	223/IV			



33	Manufactures of leather—'Others.'	148(b)/TV	Same article after having been embroidered in gold or silver Zari.	15%	
34	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance.	184-192/TV and/or 226/TV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported. or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
35	Mutton tallow . . . .	60/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.
36	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms.	253/IV	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.	50%	
37	Suitcase locks . . . .	63/V	Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	5%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## SPECIMEN BOND FORM

Know all men by these presents that whereas the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi, hereinafter called the "said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports", which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods in the schedule hereunder written against licence Number \_\_\_\_\_ and date at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ we (i) \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) (ii) (i.e., the Bankers of the Importers) (Surety) do hereby bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, and legal representatives and administrators jointly and severally with the President of India to pay the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area for the time being the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ subject to the conditions written herein below:—

Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export \_\_\_\_\_ of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Settlements in India and secondly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (surety) (i.e., Bankers of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said \_\_\_\_\_ of the value equal to the \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:—

- (a) Any forbearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.

. APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

(c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by Law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

signed and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ day of month  
\_\_\_\_\_ 195 .

Accepted by me.

for Dy. Chief Controller of Imports  
(CLA), Delhi.

## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ARTICLES, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AGAINST  
LICENCES FOR S. NO. 275/IV OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

1. Aluminium clasps.
2. Arch lever and other types of file mechanism.
- 2-A. Armlets.
3. Ash pans.
4. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
5. Band stands, iron.
6. Bars, fire.
7. Basket, metal.
8. Bath tins.
9. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
10. Red Knobs.
11. Bill Hooks.
12. Bins, dust.
13. Bird cages.
14. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
15. Bottle opening keys.
16. Boxes, cash.
17. Boxes, metal.
18. Boxes, moulding.
19. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
20. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
21. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
22. Bungs of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 2" size.
23. Capsules.
24. Clamps (forging or casting of steel malleable iron fastened by means of bolts and nuts).
25. Cork screws.
26. Counters.
27. Coat and hat pegs metal.
28. Crow bars.
29. Crown Corks.
30. Cruet-stands.
31. Cycle stands, metal.
32. Deed boxes.
33. Despatch boxes.
34. Digging Forks.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

35. Dinner bells and gongs.
36. Felling axes.
37. Fenders.
38. Fountain jets.
39. Gate hooks, screw hooks and eyes and other metal hooks for hats, coats and pictures including hooks for hanging curtains similar in design to those used for hats, coats and pictures.
40. Glue pots.
41. Grates and trivets.
42. Grub hose.
43. Hair pins.
44. Handcuffs.
45. Hand weeding forks.
46. Handles for iron boxes.
47. Horse shoes.
48. Iron lever arch file clips.
49. Iron boilers.
50. Iron stands.
51. Ice moulds.
52. Iron pins.
53. Imitation and mock jewellery, including buttons and other fasteners, and also including ornamental aluminium or other metal chains (anodised or not) suitable for artificial jewellery.
54. Key, curtain and picture rings with or without chains or clips, also key chains or holders with or without rings, keys and/or pendants.
55. Knockers for doors.
56. Kodalies.
57. Ladders, iron.
58. Mammooties.
59. Manholes, iron.
60. Mason's trowels.
61. Match case or match boxes, holders or stands.
62. Metal basins.
63. Metal cans and containers.
64. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
65. Metallic fittings of High Tension Insulators, namely strain clamps, suspension clamps, socket eye, clevis eye, and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
66. Mild steel chain with link-rod diameter less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
67. Mirror boxes.
68. Mouse and rat traps, all sorts.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

69. Nut crakers.
70. Nail pullers.
71. Oil feeding cans.
72. Paper punches.
73. Pen knives or pen knife blades.
74. Paper wire pins and paper clips.
75. Picks and pick axes.
76. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
77. Plain edged screw drivers with non-insulated shank excluding jewellers' and watch makers' screw drivers.
78. Scale beams upto a maximum of 72" size.
79. Shovels, all sorts.
80. Shower roses.
81. Soap dishes.
82. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
83. Spitoons, metal.
84. Sledge hammers.
85. Stand poss.
86. Steel trunks.
87. Stop cocks.
88. Stirrups.
89. Tinman's snips.
90. Urns, metal.
91. Upholstry and sofa springs.
92. Vases, coal.
93. Vases, metal.
94. Vices, other than:
  - (i) Heavy steel floor vice.
  - (ii) (1) Wood worker's vice.
    - (2) Wood work vice.
    - (3) Wood craft vice.
    - (4) Wood worker's vice and cramps combined.
    - (5) Hinged pipe vices.
    - (6) Chain pipe vice on tripod stand.
    - (7) Hinged pipe vice on tripod stand.
    - (8) Chain pipe vices.
    - (9) Kit pipe vices.
    - (10) Universal swivel vices.
    - (11) Draw vice.
  - (iii) Auto vice on tripod stand and portable vice bench, if imported in complete unit comprising the stand as well.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

95. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets.

N.B.—1. Import of articles which are specifically mentioned and which would fall under different Parts and S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, cannot be made against licences granted for Miscellaneous hardware falling under S. No. 275/IV.

2. Licences granted under S. No. 275/IV, will not be valid for import of articles specified separately in List II of Appendix ~~XXVI~~ (relating to import of motor vehicle parts).

## APPENDIX XXV

**SUBJECT.**—*Licensing of Garage Tools falling under S. No. 275 (b) of Part IV for the period January-June, 1957.*

Licences will be granted for Garage Tools to importers who are established importers of both hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, and Motor vehicle spare parts, falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. Established Importers, may make applications to the Port Office concerned giving details of their quota licences in the form annexed, for Hardware as well as for Motor vehicle spare parts obtained by them during the January-June, 1952 licensing period, for import from Dollar and Soft currency countries separately. Such applicants will be granted licences on the basis of 50% of half of their best year's imports of hardware only, provided they have past imports of both hardware and automobile parts. However, in cases of redistribution of quotas subsequent to January-June, 1952 period and in cases where a firm has established a quota for Motor vehicle parts and Miscellaneous hardware for the first time after January-June, 1952 period, licences for garage tools may be given provided other conditions are satisfied.

3. Licences for import of Garage Tools will, also, be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles;
- (b) Garage workshops, employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled); and
- (c) Fleet owners, having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users, along with certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries in the case of assemblers, and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned, as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and, thereafter, they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information, called for in paragraph 4 above, should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by 1st April, 1957.

6. Licences issued for Garage Tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

7. Applications for permission to import such specialised Garage tools as are not manufactured in the country and as are not listed in this Appendix may be considered *ad hoc* at the Ports concerned. Such applications should be supported by printed and illustrated



## APPENDIX XXV—contd.

pamphlets about the Garage tools in question and the Licensing authorities may, in suitable cases permit import of such specialised garage tools against the applicant's basic licences for garage tools or motor vehicle parts. No additional or supplementary licences for such specialised garage tools will be granted.

8. Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

*Form of furnishing information in regard to import of Garage Tools.*

1. Name .....
2. Address .....
3. Basic year imports of hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts, falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January—June, 1952.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
6. Value of licence admissible for July—December, 1956.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
7. Details of Garage Tools desired to be imported in broad heads.  
(Actual users, i.e., recognised assemblers, Garage workshops, employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners, having 25 or more vehicles, should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Heavy Industries, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.*

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow gun.
3. Armature testers.
4. Battery lifters.
5. Battery terminal lifters.
6. Bossil oil changers.
7. Brake adjusting tools.
8. Brakelining Tool sets.
9. Brake shoe centraliser.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

10. Brake shoe burnisher.
11. Bushing tools.
12. Bearing washers.
13. Battery charging clips.
14. Battery filler.
15. Battery cell tester.
16. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
17. Condenser and resistance tester.
18. Coil and Ignition tester.
19. Contract well indicator.
20. Compressed gauges.
21. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
22. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation.
25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
26. Cross rim wrenches.
27. Door handle tools.
28. Double ended spanners.
29. Decarbonishing brushes.
30. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
31. Exhaust gas analyser.
32. End Play gauge for camshaft.
33. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
34. Flange tools.
35. Fender spoons.
36. Flexible file and holder.
37. Feeler gauge.
38. Flaring tools.
39. Frame attachment parts of bear make or similar frame attachment parts.
40. Grease bar.
41. Grease ram.
42. Grease gun loaders.
43. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings.
44. Gear Flushers.
45. Generator test hench.
46. Glaze breaker.
47. Hub and Gear pullers.
48. Hand meters.
49. Hydraulic fittings.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

50. Head light testers.
51. Hydrometer.
52. Jacks, hydraulic.
53. Link separators.
54. Loader pumps.
55. Lubricators.
56. Lifts, hydraulic.
57. Magneto test hench.
58. Magneto winding tester.
59. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
60. Magneto synchroscope.
61. Mica under-cutters.
62. Nut runner.
63. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
64. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
65. Nozzle testing outfit.
66. Nipple forming tool.
67. Oilers.
68. Piston pin tools.
69. Piston tools.
70. Puller press and puller plates.
71. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
72. Pin hole hench.
73. Piston Measuring gauges.
74. Power test bench.
75. Power washing machine.
76. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
77. Ratchet adapters.
78. Ring tool.
79. Ring wrenches.
80. Rod aligner.
81. Ring compressor.
82. Rige reamer.
83. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
84. Screw Extractors.
85. Spark plug hole rethreader.
86. Spring lubricator.
87. Spindle and spring perch.
88. Splitting tools.
89. Screw starter.
90. Spark plug testers and cleaners.

APPENDIX XXV—*concl'd.*

91. Sleeve inserter.
92. Toe-in-gauges.
93. Tyre levers.
94. Tyre spreader.
95. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
96. Tube cutters.
97. Tube benders.
98. Tachmeter.
99. Torquometer.
100. Tube vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
101. Test Set for 6, 12, and 24 volt circuits.
102. Valve grinding tool.
103. Valve grinder.
104. Valve guide.
105. Valve tools (hand operated).
106. Valve lifters.
107. Valve grinder bits.
108. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
109. Valve cotter gun.
110. Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.
111. Valve guide cleaners.
112. Valve guide drivers.
113. Wheel pullers.

## APPENDIX XXVI

Licensing of Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV etc., for the period January-June, 1957.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

2. The quota licences for January-June, 1957 will be issued on the basis of 60 per cent. Gen. and 60 per cent. Soft quotas. If necessary, a procedure for grant of supplementary licences with a view to ensure that current requirements are generally met will be evolved later in consultation with the trade interests concerned.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 500 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 750 per diesel vehicle.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor cycles or scooters in the past, can be granted licences for Motor cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete Motor cycles and scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.

7. Upto 1 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (manufactured in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (manufactured in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings, will be allowed to fleet owners and actual users on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

8 For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

9. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicles parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

10. Established Importers of motor vehicle parts will be allowed to import garage tools (as detailed in Appendix XXV) upto 2 per cent. of the face value of their licences for Motor Vehicle parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

11. Not more than 1 per cent. of the face value of licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV can be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets.

## LIST I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

## LIST II

Items for which not more than 4 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

2. Hand inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for motor spare parts.

3. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.

4. Muffler and tail pipes.

5. Gaskets.

6. Oil seals.

7. Dynamo pulleys.

8. Component parts of items 1 to 7 above.

## LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 8 of this Appendix.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	50 % Gen. 50 % Soft.	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of brake linings in any form of the moulded type and/or woven non-metallic type.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

2 Clutch facings in any form	75 % Gen. 75 % Soft.	<p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of clutch facings of moulded type ; but the licences will not be valid for clutch facing of the moulded type in roll or sheet form.</p>
3 Cylinder liners	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.</p>
4 Electric horns	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.
5 Piston rings	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :
6 Piston Assemblies	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>(a) original equipment either C.K.D. or assembled ;</p> <p>(b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (6) below.</p> <p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer entry against item 5 of this list.</p> <p>(iii) A.U. Applications from garages for import of complete piston assemblies of the following makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> at the ports :—</p>



## APPENDIX XXVI---contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(a) Cars—Buick, Cadillac, Fraser, Hudson, Nash, Opel, Skoda, Kaiser, Lincoln, Fiat 1400, Oldsmobile, Pontiac, Reo, Rolls Royce, Mercedes Benz and Humber;</p> <p>(b) Trucks—Diamond-T and Mack; and</p> <p>(c) Scooters—All makes other than Lambrettas.</p> <p>(iv) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushings and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies.</p> <p>(v) Licences granted for this item will also be valid for the import of the following :—</p> <p>(a) Piston assemblies of 36 mm diameter and below.</p> <p>(b) Piston assemblies for auto attachments of all types provided the pistons are of 40 mm and below.</p>
7	Shock absorbers . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	
8	Spark Plugs . . .	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.</p>
9	Thin-walled bearings . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	<p>The following types of bearings of thickness <math>\frac{3}{16}</math>" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—</p> <p>(i) bearings for cam shaft ;</p> <p>(ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end) ; and</p> <p>(iii) bearings for crank shaft.</p>
10	Valves, valve guides (Sleeves), valve rotators, tappets springs, valve seat inserts.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—concl'd.**

---

produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

*Licensing Policy for January-June, 1957—CHEMICALS*

1. Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under the second category has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals N.O.S. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. *A. U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals in List VI).
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Activated carbon.
- (4) Acetic Acid.
- (5) Antimony oxide.
- (6) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (7) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
  - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- \* (8) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- \* (9) Cadmium sulphide.
- (10) Dibutyl phthalate.
- \* (11) Dicalcium phosphate.
- (12) Dioctyl phthalate.
- (13) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (14) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- (15) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- \* (16) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (17) Miscellaneous organic solvents.
- \* (18) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
- (19) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (20) Nickel Formate.
- \* (21) Napthenic Acid.
- (22) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- \* (23) Oleic Acid.
- (24) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- \* (25) Potassium chlorate.
  - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
  - (ii) Import licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (26) Rubber Softeners.
- (27) Stearic Acid. (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).
- \* (28) Sodium Sulphate.
- (29) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- \* (30) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- (31) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- \* (32) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.
- (33) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).

---

\*Actual users applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

## LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:

Sl. No. 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . . .	20%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	5%	(i) Ammonium Chloride cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix.  (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
3	Borax . . . . .	25%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20 % mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix.  (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1954-55 will be taken into account.
4	Calcium Carbide . . . . .	25%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.  (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
5	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100%	These licences are granted subject to the condition that the importers will sell these chemicals only to the following :— (i) Universities and recognised educational institutions. (ii) Industrial Laboratories (iii) Research institutes. A quarterly return of such sales should be submitted to the licensing authorities concerned along with full particulars of imports and balance stocks.
6	Metol . . . . .	100%	
7	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100%	
8	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
9	Special accelerators, softeners and oxidants except for tyre manufacture.	100%	
10	Softeners including pine tar . . . . .	20%	
11	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	80%	
12	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
13	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	100%	
14	Sodium aluminate . . . . .	40%	

## LIST II

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.*

1. Acetone.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
5. Ammonium bromide.
6. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
7. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
8. Calcium chloride.
9. Caffeine and salts.
10. Chloral hydrate.
11. Chlorine, liquid.
12. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
13. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
14. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
15. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
16. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
17. Ferrous sulphate.
18. Glycerine.
19. Hydrochloric Acid.
20. Hydrogen Peroxide.
21. Iron bromide.
22. Iron Ammonium citrate.
23. Lead nitrate.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

24. Lime and hydrated lime.
25. Lime sulphur solution.
26. Liquid gold.
27. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
28. Magnesium Chloride.
29. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
30. Nitric Acid.
31. Naphthalene.
32. Oleic acid.
33. Para Phenetidine
34. Potassium bromide.
35. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
36. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
37. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
38. Sodium sulphide.
39. Sodium sulphate.
40. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
41. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
42. Sodium bisulphite.
43. Sulphuric Acid.
44. Sulphuric ether.
45. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
46. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
47. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
48. Strychnine and its salts.
49. Sodium bromide
50. Stearic acid.
51. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
52. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
53. Yellow and white phosphorus.
54. Zinc sulphate.
55. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if one of the articles listed above are not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

## LIST III

*Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

Serial No. 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . . .	20%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI . . . . .	50%	
3	Aluminium Stearate . . . . .	10%	
4	Anhydrous Ammonia . . . . .	40%	Small value licences will be enhanced. Vide Appendix III For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
5	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	5%	
6	Barium Chloride . . . . .	30%	
7	Barium Sulphide . . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
8	Barium Carbonate . . . . .	60%	
9	Borax . . . . .	100%	
10	Cadmium sulphide . . . . .	50%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 40% mentioned in the paragraph 5 of this Appendix.
11	Calcium carbide . . . . .	25%	
12	Calcium carbonate precipitated . . . . .	25%	(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1954-55 will also be taken into account.
13	Calcium stearate . . . . .	10%	
14	Copper sulphate . . . . .	75%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
15	Copper Oxychloride . . . . .	75%	
16	Cuprous oxide . . . . .	75%	
17	Di-Calcium phosphate . . . . .	25%	Small value licences will be enhanced. Vide Appendix III
18	Di-Sodium phosphate . . . . .	25%	
19	Ethyl Acetate . . . . .	50%	
20	Ferric Chloride . . . . .	33½%	These licences are granted subject to the condition that the importers will sell
21	Hydroquinone . . . . .	10%	
22	Ionone 100 per cent. . . . .	75%	
23	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV . . . . .	100%	

APPENDIX XXVIII--*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			these chemicals only to the following :—
			(i) Universities and recognised educational institutions.
			(ii) Industrial Laboratories.
			(iii) Research Institutes.
			A quarterly return of such sales should be submitted to the licensing authorities concerned along with full particulars of imports and balance stocks.
24	Magnesium carbonate (Light)	40%	
25	Magnesium Stearate	20%	
26	Methyl chloride	100%	
27	Metol	100%	
28	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers)	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
29	Mono-sodium phosphate	25%	
30	Nickel Formate	100%	
31	Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	40%	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
32	Nalcite Ion exchange resins	50%	
33	Oxalic acid	50%	
34	Potassium carbonate	100%	
35	Potassium chlorate	75%	(i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
			(ii) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
36	Potassium chloride	100%	
37	Phosphoric Acid	25%	
38	Phosphorus Pentoxide	25%	

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
39	Refills for fire extinguishers . . . .	100%	Small value licences will be enhanced. Vide Appendix III
40	Rubber softners . . . .	25%	
41	Silver nitrate . . . .	50%	
42	Sodium bicarbonate . . . .	20%	
43	Sodium nitrate . . . .	80%	
44	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof.	100%	
45	Sodium Aluminate . . . .	40%	
46	Strontium carbonate . . . .	100%	
47	Strontium nitrate . . . .	100%	
48	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . . .	25%	
49	Trichlorethylene . . . .	100%	
50	Water treatment chemicals, like alfoe, Calgon S. other than Sodium Aluminate.	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Development Wing.
51	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films . .	20%	
52	Zinc Stearate . . . .	10%	
53	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :—		
	(a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D. D. T.	100%	
	b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B. H. C.	..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C.	..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(d) Others . . . .	100%	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles specifically included in List V of this Appendix.
54	New Insecticides . . . .	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I.

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; fuming hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid, Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure, Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grades of chemicals of list II—Such chemicals for bona fide use in laboratory, will however, be allowed importation against licences for laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case provided a minimum purity of 98.5% is indicated.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda) Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade, Acetone, Bichromates, Chromic Acid, Chrome Salts, Glycerine and Nickel Salts.
- (5) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

## LIST V

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES.

*Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.*

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper aceto arsenite).
2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl-1-2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid and Paradichlor Benzene.
3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl heptyl) Phenol.
4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethylthiophosphate of diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl 1 phosphorothionate, and Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin. Pival (2-privatyl 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

Note:—Fluoro-insecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate) can also be allowed clearance against licences for Insecticides.

## II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chlorohexene-1:2-dicarboximide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).

## III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium 1-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1, 1-Dimethy lures.

## LIST VI

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Ambergris & Ambres.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Salicylate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate.

Anisyl Propionate.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Auriol, Aurantine.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzophenone.  
Benzyl Alcohol.  
Benzyl Acetate.  
Benzyl Benzoate.  
Benzyl Butyrate.  
Benzyl Cinnamate.  
Benzyl Formate.  
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Benzyl Propionate.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether.  
Butyl Butyrate.  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate.  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl acetate.  
Cinnamyl benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.  
Cinnamyl propionate.  
Cinnamyl valerate.  
Citral.  
Citronellol Pure.  
Citronellyl Acetate.  
Citronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate.  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate.  
Civet Liquid.  
Coumarin.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Crystarose.

Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic aldehyde.)

Decyl Acetate.

Diacetyl 100%.

Diethyl Succinate.

Dimethyl Acetophenone.

Dimethyl Anthranilate.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate.

Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.

Diphenyl Methane.

Diphenyl Oxide.

Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.

Ethyl Anthranilate.

Ethyl Benzoate.

Ethyl Butyrate.

Ethyl Caproate.

Ethyl Caprylate.

Ethyl Cinnamate.

Ethyl Formate.

Ethyl Heptoate.

Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.

Ethyl Iso Butyrate.

Ethyl Laurate.

Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.

Ethyl Phenylacetate.

Ethyl Propionate.

Ethyl Salicylate.

Ethyl Sebacate.

Ethyl Valerianate.

Ethyl Vanillin.

Eucalyptol.

Eugenol.

Eugenol Acetate.

Eugenol Methyl Ether.

Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.

Geraniol Pure.

Geranyl Acetate.

Geranyl Butyrate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Geranyl Formate.  
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Geranyl Phenylacetate.  
Geranyl Propionate.  
Geranyl Valerianate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratropa Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Hydroxy Citronellal.  
Indol.  
Ionone (Alpha & Beta).  
Iso Bornyl Acetate.  
Iso Eugenol.  
Iso Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalool Pure.  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.  
Linalyl Propionate.  
Linalyl Valerianate.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Ketone.  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.

---

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

---

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.  
Rhodinyi Acetate.  
Rhodinyi Benzoate.  
Rhodinyi Butyrate.  
Rhodinyi Formate.  
Rhodinyi Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Styrollyl Acetate (Phenylglycol Acetate).  
Styrollyl Alcohol (Phenylglycol).  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Cinnamate.  
Terpinyl Formate.  
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Propionate.  
Terpinyl Valerianate.  
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
**Vanillin.**  
Vetivenol.  
**Vetiverol.**

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not

included in the list above.

Applications from established importers and actual users will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures; end uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also, therefore, be furnished.

## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

(i) List of articles for import of which General licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37/Part V.

1. Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.
2. Nitro-cellulose other than 15 to 20 seconds viscosity.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Water and oil colours, Blanc fixe, Pigmented water finishes for leather and shoes), 35, 36 and 37/Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Antimony Oxide.
3. Bentonite.
4. Black Oxide of Iron.
5. Blue, Ultramarine.
6. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
7. Base-Nigrosine.
8. Butyl Alcohol.
9. Butyl Tartarate.
10. Cadmium sulphide.
11. Cellulose Acetate.
12. Cellulose Chips.
13. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
14. Chlorinated Rubber.
15. Cobalt Acetate.
16. Cobalt Pigments.
17. Coumarone Resins.
18. Chlorinated paraffin wax.
19. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
20. Dipentene.
21. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
- 21-A. Ethyl Poly Glycol.
22. Gamlodge.

APPENDIX XXIX—*contd.*

23. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
24. Light Solvent Naptha.
25. Maleic Anhydride.
26. Maleic Resins.
27. Mercury Oxide.
28. Metallic Zinc paste.
29. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
30. Methyl Amyl Acetate.
31. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.
32. Oiticica Oil.
33. Para Chlormatacresol.
34. Pearl Essences.
35. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
36. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue.
37. Phenolic Resins.
38. Phthalic Anhydride.
39. Prussian Blue.
40. Pumice Stone Lump.
41. Pumice Stone Powder.
42. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
43. Raw or Burnt Umber.
44. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
45. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
46. Tricresyl Phosphate.
47. Tulol.
48. Urea Resins.
49. Vermillion.
50. Whiting.
51. Wood Oil.
52. Xylol.
53. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.

## APPENDIX XXX

*List of Tyres and Tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for Tyres and Tubes falling under S. No. 41-V of the I.T.C. schedule.*

## MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5'00—14	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4'00/4'25—15	4 Ply
5'50—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'00—15	6 Ply
6'50—15	6 Ply
7'00—15	6 Ply
4'50/4'75—16	4 Ply
5'00—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'25—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'50—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'75—16	6 Ply
6'00—16	4 and 6 Ply
6'25/6'50—16	6 Ply
7'00—16	6 Ply
4'50—17	6 Ply
4'75/5'00—17	6 Ply
5'25/5'50—17	6 Ply
5'25/5'50—18	6 Ply
4'50/4'75/5'00—19	6 Ply
4'50—21	6 Ply
5'20—13	4 Ply
5'60—13	4 Ply
5'90—13	4 Ply
6'40—13	4 Ply
5'90—15	6 Ply
6'40—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'70—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'10—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'60—15	6 Ply

## TUBELESS TYRES

5'20—13	4 Ply
5'60—13	4 Ply
5'00—14	4 and 6 Ply
5'50—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'40—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'50—15	6 Ply
6'70—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'10—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'60—15	6 Ply
5'00—16	6 Ply
5'25—16	6 Ply
5'50—16	4 and 6 Ply
6'00—16	4 and 6 Ply

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2.50—19	4 Ply
2.75—19	4 Ply
3.00—19	4 Ply
3.25—19	4 Ply
3.50—19	4 Ply
3.00—20	4 Ply
4.00—8	2, 4 and 6 Ply

## A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4.00—19	4 Ply
5.00—19	4 Ply
6.00—19	6 Ply
7.00—19	8 Ply
8.00—19	8 Ply

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>	<i>Alternative metric and substitute sizes</i>
9.00—13	6 Ply	
7.00—15	6 Ply and 8 Ply	
6.00—16	6 Ply	150—16
6.50—16	6 Ply	
7.00—16	6 and 8 Ply	
7.50—16	8 Ply	
9.00—16	10 Ply	
9.25—16	8 and 10 Ply	
10.50—16	12 Ply	
7.00—17	8 Ply	
6.00—20/30 × 5	8 Ply	150—20
6.50—20	8 Ply	160—20
7.00—20/32 × 6	10 Ply	170—20, 32 × 6½ & 33 × 6½
7.50—20/34 × 7	10 and 12 Ply	190—20
8.25—20	10 and 12 Ply	210—20, 35 × 7½
9.00—20	10 Ply	230—20
9.00—20/36 × 8	12 Ply	230—20
10.00—20	12 Ply	250—20
10.50—20	12 Ply	270—20
11.00—20	12	270—20
12.00—20	16 Ply	
14.00—20	18 Ply	
9.00—22	10 Ply	230—22
10.00—22	12 Ply	
10.00—24/42 × 9	14 Ply	
11.00—24	12 and 14 Ply	

## TRACTOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5.50—16	4 and 6 Ply
6.00—16	4 and 6 Ply
7.50—16	8 Ply
7.50—18	4, 6 and 8 Ply



**APPENDIX XXX—contd.**

4'00—19	4 Ply
6'00—19	4 and 6 Ply
10—28	4 and 6 Ply
11—28	4 and 6 Ply
11—36	4 and 6 Ply
14—28	6 Ply
14—30	6 Ply

**GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS**

13'00—24	8, 10 and 12 Ply.
----------	-------------------

**EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS**

12'00—24	16 Ply
13'00—24	18 Ply
14'00—24	20 Ply
18'00—24	12, 16, 20 and 24 Ply
18'00—25 }	
21'00—24 }	16, 20 and 24 Ply
21'00—25 }	

**BARROW COVERS AND TUBES**

16×4	2 and 4 Ply
------	-------------

**CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES**

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
24×1' $\frac{1}{2}$	W. O.—2 Ply
26×1' $\frac{1}{2}$	W. O.—2 Ply
26×1' $\frac{1}{2}$	W. O.—2 Ply
28×1' $\frac{1}{2}$	W. O.—2 Ply
28×1' $\frac{1}{2}$	W. O.—2 Ply

**AERO COVERS & TUBES**

5'00—3' $\frac{1}{2}$
6'00—6' $\frac{1}{2}$
6'50—5' $\frac{1}{2}$
26×7'75—13
17'00—16

**CUSHION TYRES**

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
4 × 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
6 × 2
8 × 2
10 × 2
12 × 2
8 × 3
12 × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

## APPENDIX XXXI

## LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE, 1957 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for January-June, 1957, is as detailed below :—

This item has been divided into six sub-items. The applicant's quota will be determined as per Trade Notice issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, bearing No. 1444, dated the 4th November, 1953.

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. Licences granted for this item for January-June, 1957 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period January-June, 1957, indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V

65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6)	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Repro-
---------------------------------	---	-------	-----------------------	-------------------	--

duction Equipment of  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. and above imported under this licence certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. and above specified in List IV of this Appendix.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

50% Gen. Twelve  
50% Soft months.

(a) Not more than 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. imported under this licence certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix.

(c) Licence will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. specified in list VI of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(#) Film Studio equipment	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	(a) Not more than 66⅔% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the imports of complete Film Studio Equipment.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix.  (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII.	
65 (5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	50% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV only.	

(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Repro- Ports. duction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	50% Gen. 75% Soft	Twelve months.	(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List V on the basis of quota certificate granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by J.C.C.I., Bombay.
(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment . . . . Ports.	50% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VI' only.  (b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'VII' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.  (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VIII' only.  (b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List IX on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

COPY OF TRADE NOTICE NO. 1444, DATED 4TH NOVEMBER, 1953 ISSUED  
BY THE J.C.C.I., BOMBAY

SUBJECT:—*Re-establishment of quota of past imports in respect of Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts.*

With a view to expedite disposal of applications for licences for January-June 1954 licensing period and to avoid unnecessary hardship to importers, it has been decided to re-establish now the quotas of past imports of Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts on the following lines:—

- (a) All the goods which are shown in the bills of entry as having been assessed to duty by Customs as complete equipment at 5 per cent. and 10 per cent. (part consignments of component parts which have been accepted by Customs as linked together to complete equipment will be treated as complete equipment) would be classified under lists I, II and III of Appendix 'U' to the Policy Book for the July-December 1953 licensing period as (I) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. and above, (II) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. (III) Film Studio Equipment for issuing three separate quota certificates.
- (b) Imports made in the past as components assessed to duty at higher rate would be classified as falling under lists IV, VI and VIII.
- (c) Quota certificates for lists V, VII and IX will be based on 15 per cent. of the value of the quota certificates held in the past for spares and components, cases of firms who did not possess such quotas would be decided on an *ad hoc* basis.

2. Applications for re-establishment of quotas as in the preceding paragraph may be submitted so as to reach this office by the 30th November 1953 at the latest. The applications should be accompanied with bills of entry together with Customs attested invoices if any, and illustrated catalogues where necessary. A statement of past imports falling strictly in each category should be sent. The previous quota certificates should also be sent for cancellation.

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Sound head Adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fittings (Except from U.S.A.).

4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fittings.

5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fittings.

6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fittings with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.

7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).

8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.

9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.

10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fittings, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.

11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.

12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.

13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.

1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

1—Spare set of Fuses.

1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp

1—Spare Photo Cell.

2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.

14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts screws and spare parts cabinets.

15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.

17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.

18. 1—Slide Lens.

19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).

20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

## OR

1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).

21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).

22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.

23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.

24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.

25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

## LIST II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings, Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fittings, Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulose Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and controls switches and associated fittings.

3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder. Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.



## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

## LIST III

## FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. *Recording Equipment*.—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines, with/without carrying cases.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

**2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment.**—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fitments. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

**3. Preview Equipment**—comprising.—One sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, Starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

**4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras**—comprising mainly.—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses,

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*.—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

## 7. Animation Stands.

### 7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

13. Film Waxing Machines.

14. 35 mm. or 16 mm Film Printing Machines.

15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.

16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.

16A. Matte shot projectors.

17. Film Numbering Machines.

18. Sensitesters.

19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.)

20. Synchronisers.

21. Rewinders.

22. Benches.

} when imported with the  
equipment.

23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.

24. Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.

25. Densitometer.

26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
28. Test Films.
29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

## LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings
21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Battens.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.

8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.

9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

10. Coloured Glasses.

11. Film Cement.

12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).

13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

## (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

## (III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule,

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

## (IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

## LIST IX

## (I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSEMBLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.



## APPENDIX XXXI--contd.

11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
3. Film Punch.
4. Slaters.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Test films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories

APPENDIX XXXII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignition spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

## APPENDIX XXXIV

## SCHEDULE A

## PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

DETAIL OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	---------

Total value

Total value

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

Total Value

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	---------

Total Value

Total Value

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated,

## APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

## SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*I. Complete Aircraft*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

*II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares*

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of Raw Materials with specification*

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

*IV. Aircraft General Stores*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXV

*List 'A'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

*N.B.*—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Heavy Industries.

## APPENDIX XXXV--contd.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Overhead Sewing Machine.
13. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
14. Patent High density Co-Winder.
15. Power Reel.
16. Roll or Spool Winder.
17. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
18. Starch Mixing Machine.
19. Sack Printing Machine.
20. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
21. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. with a cutting length of  $11\cdot13/16'' \times 15\frac{1}{4}''$  (Maximum) and  $1\cdot9/16'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$  (Minimum).

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

*Note.*—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST A

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water coolers with a capacity of 10 and 40 gallons per hour.



## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B

*Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto 16" x 9" Jaw size.
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Conical Chemical Grinding Machine (Hand & Power operated).
22. Ball Mills.
23. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

24. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
25. Sifter & Mixer.
26. Sieving Machine.
27. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
28. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
29. Still with Rectifying Columns.
30. Mixing Digestors.
31. Hydro Extractor for cotton.
32. Deodorizer.
33. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
34. Water Purification Plant.
35. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
36. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser & Catch—all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.
19. Complete Plant for Solvent extraction of oil from cake.

*Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made stainless steel or aluminium).

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery.*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.****List B—contd.***Textile Machinery*

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type).
5. Open width Washing & Soaping Machine not of any special type or construction.
6. Cylinder drying m/c. upto 50 lbs. pressure and upto 96" width.
7. Cloth folding machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. High speed sliver spinning frame (warp).

*Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

*Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.

## APPENDIX XXXV—concl'd.

## LIST B—cont'd.

*Tea Processing Machinery—cont'd.*

9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

*Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated)
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melter.
29. Sugar Grader.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends, .
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).

**Note.**—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

*Cinema Machinery*

Developing machines.

## APPENDIX XXXVI

**IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—

- (1) For the import of 100 tractors—20% of the face value of tractors.
- (2) For the import of 101 to 300 tractors—15% of the face value of tractors.
- (3) For the import of 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
- (4) For the imports of 501 and above tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.

(N.B.—In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture)

- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Importers of tractors will, also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;
- (b) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2); and



## APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE (1)—contd.

- (c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of 2½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.

4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will, also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

5. Applications by established importers for new makes of Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers, not imported by them in the past, will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency, i.e., agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshops facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts, etc., to the full extent; Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished; and
- (iv) Whether the tractors, etc., desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached.

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts
4. Tree Dozers

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

5. Tree Stumpers.
6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains
10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land Trappers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills.
16. Hay Choppers.
17. Manure Loaders.
18. Hammer Mills.
19. Saw Benches.
20. Earth Scoops.
21. Earth Movers.
22. Lift Boxes.
23. Post Hole Diggers.
24. Tractor Cabs.
25. Wheel Girdles.
26. Steel Wheels.
27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats
28. Swath Turners.
29. Bull Graders.
30. Bull Dozers.
31. Blade Terracors.
32. Winch Girdles.
33. Ridgers.
34. Land Rollers.
35. Rapid Cut Machines
36. Buck Rakes.
37. Transplanters.
38. Cutaway Discs.
39. Dozer Blades.
40. Wood Saws.
41. Soil Graders.
42. Windrow Pickup
43. Rotavators.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

**LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE OF THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID.**

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.
27. Railway Curves.
28. Rain Gauges.
29. Ranging Rods.
30. Scales other than steel.
31. Set Squares.
32. Sight Vanes.
- \*33. Spring Bows.
- \*34. 'T' Squares.
35. Track Curves.
36. Washing Trays.

\*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

## APPENDIX XL

**LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY-JUNE, 1957—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.**

Dyes falling under Serial No. 1-B of Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L. [vide S. No. 1-B(a)/III]; and
- (b) Those not included in O.G.L.

2. Category (a) includes:—

Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine and Rhodine. Imports of these articles are covered by O.G.L. Soft valid upto 30th June, 1957.

With regard to (b), the licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. *General Licences*.—General licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

4. *Soft Currency Licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 50 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

5. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and 1GG types Green and 04B and 04R types Blue, and Golden yellow 1GK and IGOK.
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.
- (v) Sulphur Black.
- (vi) Scarlet R/RC, Red B and Bordeaux G.P.
- (vii) Dark Blue B.O. and Black B.B.

6. Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

Applications for the import of ancillary products for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- 7. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black.
  - (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
- These items will be subject to the condition that not more than  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B (b)/III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of  $3\frac{1}{4}$ %, not more than  $1/8$ th of

this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.

Applications from Actual Users for import of Acid yellow and direct dyes yellow will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

- (iii) Sulphur Black . . . . Nil.
8. Naphthols . . . . Not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of thols.
9. Fast Colour Bases . . . . Not more than 4½ per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Scarlet R/RC, Red B, Bordeaux GP.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . . . . Not more than 40 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.
- Within this part of the licence, not more than  $\frac{1}{10}$ th can be utilised for the import of Vat jade greens. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO and Black BB.
11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—
- (i) Nigrosine.
  - (ii) Acid Dyes :
    - (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.
    - (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
  - (iii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.
  - (iv) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
12. Dyes Intermediates . . . . Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
13. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. . . . Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences, or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.
14. Ink-Blue . . . . Licences will be granted to Established importers on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports from soft currency area.

APPENDIX XL—*concl'd.*

## 15. Solubilised vat dyes .

- (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, 04B and 04R types blue, and golden yellow IGK & IGOK.

(i) Nil.

(ii) Applications from Actual users for import of golden yellow 1 GK, Golden yellow IGOK, IGG type green and 04R type blue will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

- (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type.

Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 50% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.

## 16. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs . . . . .

Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 50% of half of best years' imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area.

## 17. Methylene Blue . . . . .

Licences will be granted to Established importers on the basis of 50% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.

NOTE : Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g. Ink blue, Methylene blue, Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of new sub-items.

## APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three calendar years.

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the years 1954, 1955 and 1956.
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st March, 1957. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

*List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies*

Description	S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule
1	2
<i>PART IV</i>	
Canned and Powdered Milk . . . . .	9 and 10
Milk food for infants . . . . .	74
Drugs & Medicines . . . . .	109
Sanitary towels . . . . .	115 (a)

## APPENDIX XLI—contd.

1	2
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>	
Knitting Wool . . . . .	178
Cotton Sewing thread . . . . .	181
Pressure Cookers . . . . .	267 (a)/268(a)
Safety razor blades . . . . .	277
Cutlery including safety razors . . . . .	278
Photographic instruments etc. . . . .	303—305
Time-pieces . . . . .	308(c)
Watches . . . . .	308(d)
<i>PART V</i>	
Farinaceous and patent foods etc. . . . .	12 (a)
Contraceptives . . . . .	41
Domestic electrical goods . . . . .	78(iv)

(Note.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items.)